

PHYSICIAN-FOCUSED PAYMENT MODEL  
TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (PTAC)

PUBLIC MEETING

The Great Hall  
The Hubert H. Humphrey Federal Building  
200 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, D.C. 20201

Tuesday, December 19, 2017  
9:00 a.m.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

JEFFREY W. BAILET, MD, Chair  
ROBERT BERENSON, MD  
PAUL N. CASALE, MD, MPH  
TIM FERRIS, MD, MPH  
RHONDA M. MEDOWS, MD  
HAROLD D. MILLER  
ELIZABETH MITCHELL, Vice Chair (via teleconference)  
LEN M. NICHOLS, PhD  
KAVITA PATEL, MD, MSHS  
BRUCE STEINWALD, MBA  
GRACE TERRELL, MD, MMM

STAFF PRESENT:

Ann Page, Designated Federal Officer (DFO), Office of the  
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation (ASPE)  
Sarah Selenich, ASPE  
Mary Ellen Stahlman, ASPE

CONTRACTOR STAFF:

Adele Shartzter, PhD, Urban Institute

Opening Remarks by Chair Bailet.....	5
<b>American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP): Advanced Primary Care: A Foundational Alternative Payment Model (APC-APM) for Delivery Patient-Centered, Longitudinal, and Coordinated Care</b>	
PRT (Preliminary Review Team):	
Kavita Patel, MD, MSHS (Lead);	
Tim Ferris, MD; Harold D. Miller	
Staff Lead: Sarah Selenich	
Committee Member Disclosures.....	7
PRT Report to the Full PTAC - Kavita Patel.....	11
Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT.....	22
Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and Discussion with PTAC.....	44
- Michael Munger, MD	- Amy Mullins, MD
- Kent Moore	- Shawn Martin
Comments from the Public.....	101
Committee Deliberation.....	110
Voting	111
- Criterion 1.....	112
- Criterion 2.....	112
- Criterion 3.....	113
- Criterion 4.....	114
- Criterion 5.....	114
- Criterion 6.....	115
- Criterion 7.....	115
- Criterion 8.....	116
- Criterion 9.....	116
- Criterion 10.....	117
- Final Vote.....	118
Instructions on Report to the Secretary.....	119

**Large Urology Group Practice Association (LUGPA): LUGPA APM for Initial Therapy of Newly Diagnosed Patients with Organ-Confined Prostate Cancer**

PRT (Preliminary Review Team):

Len M. Nichols, PhD (Lead);

Paul N. Casale, MD, MPH; Kavita Patel, MD, MSHS

Staff Lead: Adele Shartzter, PhD

Committee Member Disclosures.....	159
PRT Report to the Full PTAC - Len M. Nichols.....	162
Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT.....	168
Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and Discussion with PTAC.....	193
- Kathleen Latino, MD	- Neal Shore, MD
- Deepak Kapoor, MD	- Dan Muldoon (Milliman)
- Pamela Pelizzari (Milliman)	
Comments from the Public.....	254
Committee Deliberation.....	267
Voting	267
- Criterion 1.....	268
- Criterion 2.....	268
- Criterion 3.....	269
- Criterion 4.....	270
- Criterion 5.....	270
- Criterion 6.....	271
- Criterion 7.....	271
- Criterion 8.....	272
- Criterion 9.....	273
- Criterion 10.....	273
- Final Vote.....	274
Instructions on Report to the Secretary.....	275

**Minnesota Birth Center: A Single Bundled Payment for Comprehensive Low-Risk Maternity and Newborn Care Provided by Independent Midwife-Led Birth Center Practices That Are Clinically Integrated with Physician and Hospital Services**

PRT: Rhonda M. Medows, MD (Lead);  
Len M. Nichols, PhD; Grace Terrell, MD, MMM  
Staff Lead: Ann Page

Committee Member Disclosures.....297

PRT Report to the Full PTAC - Rhonda Medows.....300

Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT.....314

Submitter’s Statement, Questions and Answers, and Discussion with PTAC.....322  
- Steve Calvin, MD

Withdrawal of Proposal.....333

Adjourn.....336

P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:05 a.m.]

\* **OPENING REMARKS**

CHAIR BAILET: Good morning. Welcome to the Physician-Focused Payment Technical Advisory Committee's third series of public meetings. We formally go by PTAC. We're pleased to have you all here today in addition to the members that are in the room of the public. We also have some folks on the phone and some folks live-streaming as well.

We'd like to thank all of you for your interest in today's meeting. In particular, we'd like to thank you and the stakeholders for the submissions of the models, especially those who are here today in support of their submissions. Your hard work and dedication to payment reform is truly appreciated.

I'd like to make a few quick acknowledgements. One is to the staff that you see supporting the Committee, some seated at the table, some others in the background. The work that we're doing is very laborious, and they make the work a lot easier for us and help us get through tremendous amounts of material.

I'd also like to acknowledge the folks on the cameras and the microphones. They make it look easy, but

1 we've been in circumstances where it hasn't always worked,  
2 and we really appreciate the talent of the folks who are  
3 helping make this meeting come alive for everybody.

4           We're going to go ahead and start, but before I  
5 do, I want to make sure that people remember that what  
6 you're going to see today relative to our discussion about  
7 these models is the very first time we as a Committee have  
8 discussed them in any way.

9           We have the Proposal Review Teams, comprised of  
10 three individuals. They work very closely with the  
11 submitters, and they talk amongst themselves about the  
12 model, but the full Committee does not deliberate in any  
13 way or discuss these models prior to today. So what you  
14 see in front of you as it unfolds is really live, our  
15 thought process, as we consider and hear and retain the  
16 information.

17           So, with that, I'd like to turn it over. Our  
18 first proposal today is the advanced primary care. It's a  
19 foundational alternative payment model for delivering  
20 patient-centered, longitudinal, and coordinated care. Dr.  
21 Kavita Patel is the Proposal Review Team lead, and I'm  
22 going to turn it over to her.

23           **American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP):**

24           **Advanced Primary Care: A Foundational Alternative**

1                   **Payment Model (APC-APM) for Delivering Patient-**  
2                   **Centered, Longitudinal, and Coordinated Care**

3                   **\* Committee Member Disclosures**

4                   CHAIR BAILET: Oh, like I said, we need to do  
5 introductions and disclosures, and I'll start with myself.  
6 Jeff Bailet. There's a process, everyone, as I said.  
7 That's why we have good staff here to remind me. So Jeff  
8 Bailet, Executive Vice President for Health Care Quality  
9 and Affordability with Blue Shield of California.

10                  Tim.

11                  DR. FERRIS: Tim Ferris.

12                  CHAIR BAILET: Oh, no disclosures. Sorry.

13                  DR. FERRIS: Tim Ferris. I practice internal  
14 medicine at Mass General Hospital, and I am the CEO of the  
15 Mass General Physicians Organization.

16                  CHAIR BAILET: Do you have a disclosure there,  
17 Tim?

18                  DR. FERRIS: No disclosures.

19                  CHAIR BAILET: The rest of this group here in a  
20 second.

21                  DR. TERRELL: Grace Terrell. I'm a general  
22 internist, part of the Wake Forest Baptist Health System,  
23 and CEO of Envision Genomics, and I have nothing to  
24 disclose.

1 MR. MILLER: Harold Miller, CEO of the Center for  
2 Healthcare Quality and Payment Reform.

3 I do have a disclosure. Some years ago -- I  
4 can't even honestly remember when right now, although I  
5 remember it was an icy day in Kansas City that day -- I  
6 gave a presentation to the AAFP (board. It was 2009. I  
7 guess I do have that down here, and I gave a presentation  
8 at the AAFP Annual Leadership Forum in 2012. I received  
9 travel reimbursements from AAFP for those two trips to  
10 Kansas City, and I received a speaking fee for the  
11 presentation in 2012. I have no current or recent  
12 financial relationship with AAFP, and I had no involvement  
13 with this payment model.

14 DR. CASALE: Paul Casale, cardiologist and  
15 Executive Director of New York Quality Care, the ACO (for  
16 New York-Presbyterian, Weill Cornell, and Columbia, and I  
17 have no disclosures.

18 MR. STEINWALD: I'm Bruce Steinwald. I have a  
19 small health policy consulting practice here in Washington,  
20 D.C., and I have nothing to disclose.

21 CHAIR BAILET: We also have the Vice Chair,  
22 Elizabeth Mitchell, on the phone, so I'm going to open it  
23 up for her to introduce herself and then disclose.

24 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thanks. Elizabeth

1 Mitchell, Network for Regional Healthcare Improvement.

2 Nothing to disclose.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

4 Len?

5 DR. NICHOLS: Len Nichols. I direct the Center  
6 for Health Policy Research and Ethics at George Mason  
7 University, and I have nothing to disclose.

8 DR. PATEL: Hi. Kavita Patel from Johns Hopkins  
9 and Brookings Institution, and I have worked informally  
10 with the AAFP in the past and attended sessions that they  
11 have sponsored, including sessions on payment reform. But  
12 I have not participated in the development of this proposal  
13 in any way.

14 I have also had working relationships with some  
15 of the D.C. AAFP staff, including working with several  
16 individuals prior to their roles in the AAFP.

17 DR. BERENSON: I'm Bob Berenson. I'm a Fellow at  
18 the Urban Institute. My disclosure is that as a Fellow  
19 with the Urban Institute, I have been funded by the AAFP to  
20 do analysis of payment models. The last such project was  
21 about four years ago. I recently was part of a failed bid  
22 in a response to an AAFP RFP (request for proposal) on  
23 single-payer analysis. I had no involvement with the  
24 development of this AAFP payment proposal, and now that I

1 have read the proposal, I do want to add an additional bit  
2 of information to the Committee, which is that they have  
3 identified the Goroll, et al., paper as a basis for their  
4 proposal. I was the second author on that paper. I come  
5 to this meeting with a predisposition to like this kind of  
6 a payment model, but I will have a number of questions that  
7 I'll be raising about it. So they do cite me as a --  
8 basically as a basis for their proposal, and I just wanted  
9 people to know that.

10 DR. MEDOWS: I'm Rhonda Medows, Executive Vice  
11 President, Population Health, Providence St. Joseph Health.

12 I do have a disclosure. I have not had any  
13 involvement in this proposed model. I am, however, a  
14 family physician, proud to say it, proud to shout it.

15 [Laughter.]

16 DR. MEDOWS: I am also a member of the American  
17 Academy of Family Physicians, and I've been so for many  
18 years. We will not be counting.

19 This model would have no special or distinct  
20 effect on me, other than as part of a class, and I am not  
21 currently practicing medicine.

22 Thank you.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Rhonda.

24 We're going to go ahead and let the staff

1 introduce themselves, starting with Sarah.

2 MS. SELENICH: Hi. My name is Sarah Selenich. I  
3 am an analyst at ASPE, and I help support the PRT that  
4 reviewed this proposal.

5 MS. STAHLMAN: And I'm Mary Ellen Stahlman. I'm  
6 the ASPE staff lead for PTAC.

7 MS. PAGE: And I'm Ann Page. I'm the Designated  
8 Federal Officer for this Committee, which is a committee  
9 governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA.

10 CHAIR BAILET: All right. Thank you.

11 Kavita, you're on.

12 \* **PRT Report to the Full PTAC**

13 DR. PATEL: Take it away. All right.

14 I'm going to refer to this as APC-APM (just for  
15 the sake of brevity, and I'm also going to make, just so  
16 that we can get to discussion, assumptions that everybody  
17 on the PTAC has read through our PRT reports, so I'll only  
18 bring up highlights that are relevant.

19 And just in general, I'm going through -- sorry.  
20 These are basics on the PRT. You can read it at your  
21 leisure.

22 So, in summary, the proposal in front of us has  
23 key components around payment, an APM Entity that would be  
24 a primary care practice, and a payment methodology. That

1 I'll just point you to the slide because it actually  
2 divides the payment into four parts, and of the four parts,  
3 each one of them has different permutations to them, with  
4 the first part, a risk-adjusted payment per beneficiary per  
5 month, a PBPM, for E&M services, at which point a practice  
6 could decide that they could receive that prospective  
7 payment for office-based E&M services or include all E&M  
8 services, regardless of site of care. That's the first  
9 part.

10           Second, a risk-adjusted PBPM payment for care  
11 management services delivered by the practice that are  
12 generally not face-to-face, and there are some examples in  
13 the actual proposal and in our submitter's responses to our  
14 questions.

15           Then third, a prospectively awarded incentive  
16 payment, to kind of think of it as a performance-based  
17 payment that might have a clawback aspect or might need to  
18 be repaid, depending on the practice's actual performance  
19 on selected measures.

20           And then finally, continued -- Think of it as  
21 kind of the fourth element is really kind of a continuation  
22 of current state fee-for-service payments under the  
23 Medicare physician fee schedule for things other than E&M  
24 services that are not included in those first two payments.

1 So if that -- I'm sure that we will get into further  
2 details around that, but I wanted to just offer that as  
3 like a basics of the payment.

4           Quality measures, I mentioned already. The APM  
5 Entity, again, potentially a practice, would select six  
6 quality measures, including at least one outcome measures.  
7 In addition to that, there are actually two utilization-  
8 based metrics -- ED and inpatient hospital utilization --  
9 on top of these six kind of selected measures.

10           And then attribution, risk adjustment, the use of  
11 HIT. So given that very brief overview of a proposal, you  
12 can see how the PRT evaluated, and I'll break through each  
13 one of these so that you can understand some of our  
14 thinking.

15           And in general, the key issues that we grappled  
16 with at first were to really try to understand the  
17 distinction between this submitter's proposal and the  
18 current, frequently cited Comprehensive Primary Care Plus  
19 (CPC+) initiative, and for those of you that are not as  
20 familiar with CPC+, we actually do have some transcripts  
21 with CMMI that kind of go through that.

22           However, what we did do in our back-and-forth,  
23 also included in your packet, are kind of clear  
24 distinctions, and we as a PRT felt that these submitters

1 identified and articulated a clear need for opportunities  
2 in primary care that are not currently or would not  
3 potentially be currently met by the CPC+ program.

4           We did note concerns in the model, and we also  
5 will go over some of those, including attribution,  
6 primarily patient choice, as well as -- I mentioned already  
7 the four levels of payment, but the first one has kind of  
8 two options within the first level, and then finally kind  
9 of this issue of the performance-based payments and the  
10 quality.

11           So let's go to Criterion 1, Scope, which is one  
12 of the high priority. The PRT determined that we would  
13 meet this criteria, and it was a unanimous decision. And  
14 in general, as I already echoed, that this would allow for  
15 more opportunities, and in fact, the submitter estimated  
16 that there could be potentially an impact of up to 80,000  
17 physicians that could potentially participate in this and a  
18 corresponding high number of Medicare beneficiaries.

19           This is a multi-payer model. So there is also an  
20 impact beyond just the Medicare program, and just to kind  
21 of highlight some things on this slide, it would completely  
22 replace E&M services with a flexible monthly payment, which  
23 again is kind of a novel notion, and also enable patients  
24 to explicitly choose which practice is accountable for

1 managing their care, which is not currently in the Medicare  
2 system.

3           The second criterion, Quality and Cost, also a  
4 high priority. The majority of the PRT felt that it met  
5 this criterion, and I'll talk about kind of where we  
6 thought there was some uncertainty, just to highlight. So  
7 we found that the focus on -- There was an emphasis in the  
8 proposal on delivery transformation, practice  
9 transformation, as well as kind of a notion that is  
10 embedded in research to show that if there are increased  
11 financial resources in primary care that there would be an  
12 anticipation in improvement in quality as well as a  
13 reduction in total health spending.

14           However, one of the issues that we contended with  
15 was that we couldn't necessarily assure that an increase in  
16 payment in primary care would always be balanced by a  
17 proportionate amount of savings. So there has been some  
18 literature and some models that demonstrated this, but it  
19 was certainly not something that we could assume would be  
20 part. And in fact, in looking at total metrics, we talked  
21 about inpatient and ED utilization. There were no other  
22 ways to think about total cost metrics within the submitted  
23 model.

24           And then the other aspects around quality in

1 particular were that even though the quality measures were  
2 reflected to align with the MIPS (program and MACRA, it's  
3 possible that an entire primary care practice could select  
4 quality measures around one discrete condition, for  
5 example, and that might not necessarily reflect improved  
6 quality for an entire population.

7           The third criterion, Payment Methodology, high  
8 priority, the majority of the PRT felt that the submitter  
9 met this criterion, and I don't want to highlight again  
10 kind of what the positive attributes were, but things that  
11 were problematic that I just want to point out, that there  
12 was this conversation about the complexity of a patient  
13 election. And if anybody on the PTAC wants us to walk  
14 through what the submitters have proposed, I can point you  
15 to that. But basically, a patient election as kind of an  
16 initial attribution, but then in addition to that, a  
17 claims-based attribution, so mixed methodologies that could  
18 be overly complex and/or also lead to potential selection  
19 biases.

20           And then there was also, as I mentioned, this  
21 potential for a clawback payment if a practice did not  
22 perform as expected on these quarterly incentive payments  
23 around quality, there could be some money that needs to be  
24 recouped from a practice. And when we're talking about

1 thin infrastructure or thinly resourced primary care  
2 practice, it put participants in a more susceptible area.

3           And then again the issue of kind of multiple  
4 payment methodologies, multiple PBPMs for non-face-to-face  
5 and face-to-face, and that could also be complex.

6           Criterion 4, Value over Volume, unanimous  
7 decision by the PRT that the submitter met this criterion  
8 and highlighting just some key points for you, risk-  
9 adjusted monthly payment. It was a novel aspect to the  
10 risk adjustment, which included, without as much detail as  
11 we needed, but included some allusion to social  
12 determinants being part of that, performance-based  
13 incentive payments, as well as, again, this notion that an  
14 increase in primary care spending would actually result in  
15 better value, both in terms of quality and in terms of  
16 cost, and that patient payments are no longer tied to kind  
17 of face-to-face or direct patient contacts.

18           Let me just move on since -- just to get through  
19 this. Fifth criterion, Flexibility, we also were unanimous  
20 in that the PRT felt that the submitter met this. We  
21 talked already previously about the flexibility of the  
22 payments as well as the flexibility of the practices to  
23 kind of choose which option they were based on whether the  
24 practice was in a largely office-based E&M setting or did

1 things that were not in an office-based setting.

2 I'll stop there, and then I'll see if anybody  
3 else on the PRT later wants to add.

4 Criterion 6, Ability to Be Evaluated, let me give  
5 a little more color because we unanimously felt that they  
6 did not meet this criterion. So in looking through the  
7 proposal, you'll see key points where the submitter talks  
8 about the ability to evaluate potentially against other  
9 practices, similar to what the Comprehensive Primary Care  
10 Plus model does.

11 You'll see both in our discussion with the  
12 submitter as well as in discussions with CMMI that one of  
13 the aspects that let the CPC+ model be evaluated was its  
14 pretty strict control about which regions it could be  
15 deployed as well as the ability to find kind of comparison  
16 groups for those practices.

17 In the submitter's proposal, we could see that it  
18 could be problematic, given how expansive the payment model  
19 could be, that it would be hard to potentially establish  
20 valid benchmarks, especially if we're using the hypothesis  
21 that increased up-front primary care spending would lead to  
22 kind of better downstream utilization of resources.

23 And we also think that just given, again, those  
24 multiple payment tracks that someone could follow, one

1 could imagine that in order to evaluate potentially a  
2 practice that's in a particular payment track, creating any  
3 sort of control group or comparable group from which to be  
4 evaluated could be very complex. So I'll just stop there  
5 because I think that might generate more discussion.

6           Criterion 7, Integration and Care Coordination,  
7 we unanimously also felt that it did not meet this  
8 criterion. The proposed model does cite in very specific  
9 areas the joint principles of the patient-centered medical  
10 home, and if you read through those principles, there is  
11 very explicit language around care coordination. But there  
12 is this assumption most of the practices would be adherent  
13 to these joint principles, and therefore, they are  
14 coordinating care. But there are no specific called-out  
15 requirements around the measures of care coordination for  
16 individual payments.

17           You'll see in our back-and-forth with the  
18 submitters that we also addressed about the kind of the  
19 issue of care coordination outside of the practice, and we  
20 discussed how they responded to our question, talking about  
21 how there is not a clear measure for coordination with  
22 providers who would be outside this APM Entity. In  
23 fairness, the submitters did express that they would be  
24 open to that. They just did not have that explicitly

1 included in their proposal.

2 Patient Choice, Criterion 8, we also felt  
3 unanimously that it did meet the criterion for patient  
4 choice. In fact, while we identified this process of  
5 patient enrollment as a potential complexity, it obviously  
6 offers kind of the most robust option around a patient  
7 choosing. But we did want to point out that this just  
8 needed to be mitigated, and we just wanted to mention that  
9 we wanted to -- and we had a conversation with the  
10 submitters about stinting of care or unintended worsening  
11 of disparities, especially in key vulnerable populations,  
12 and so that was something that we called out. But we did  
13 feel unanimously like it met this criterion.

14 We also felt that it met Criterion 9,  
15 unanimously, Patient Safety, in terms of being flexible  
16 around resources that could be mobilized by a primary care  
17 physician to deal with issues or adverse events for  
18 patients, and because payments are going to be risk-  
19 adjusted -- and I'll call to the PTAC that they actually  
20 talk about kind of five tiers of risk adjustment based on  
21 using a risk stratification tool as well as HCC scores that  
22 would allow for patients with multiple health problems to  
23 be adequately paid for as well as adequately measured.

24 Final criterion also was met -- Oh, did I just

1 skip through? We don't care about 10? Okay. Maybe we do.

2 All right. Criterion 10 is not on here. HIT,  
3 how ironic that it's not on the PowerPoint. Okay.

4 [Laughter.]

5 DR. PATEL: We were unanimous in that it met the  
6 criterion for HIT. The proposed model did require that at  
7 least 50 percent of the APM Entity's participants used a  
8 certified electronic health record, and in fact, I  
9 mentioned a novel -- this kind of notion of novel inclusion  
10 of social determinants measures. The submitters went  
11 through a little bit of a description of how hopefully  
12 electronic health records would help facilitate the  
13 collection and categorization of those novel risk -- novel  
14 social determinant factors.

15 So let me just stop there. I was really  
16 fortunate to have Harold and Tim as part of this team, and  
17 I just have to say I think we started this process as a PRT  
18 about four or five months ago? So we've had lots of  
19 conversations, as you can see.

20 So I'll stop there, Mr. Chair, Dr. Chair, Mr. Dr.  
21 Chair, and see if Tim and -- I haven't had enough caffeine  
22 -- see if Harold and Tim have any additional comments.

23 DR. FERRIS: I don't have anything to add. Thank  
24 you for doing that.

1       \*               **Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT**

2               MR. MILLER: I would just add two things, I  
3 guess. It has actually -- we worked on this for, I think,  
4 actually six months or more because the submitters asked  
5 for some more time to be able to respond to some of the  
6 questions and had some questions about our questions, and  
7 we did burden them with many questions.

8               I would just observe that we were, I think,  
9 pretty clear on the conceptual structure of the model.  
10 There were -- though there were a lot of details that are  
11 missing from the model. I will say personally I was  
12 disappointed that there was not more resolution to some of  
13 those details in terms of how much -- how much would the  
14 primary care practice be paid and was it enough to support  
15 their operations? Exactly how should the risk adjustment  
16 be done? And what was the quality measure framework? When  
17 you look through the proposal, it's sort of -- in some  
18 places it'll mention a measure, and in other places it  
19 won't mention the measure. So there was not sort of a  
20 really clear, precise thing, and there was in our  
21 conversations with them some evolution of thinking,  
22 obviously, because some of the things that we heard on the  
23 call, on our call, reflected some changes. And that's  
24 okay, but it was -- it was a little difficult, I would say,

1 at least from my perspective -- I won't speak for my  
2 colleagues -- difficult to evaluate some of the criteria  
3 simply because those details really weren't there in the  
4 way one would like. And I would just say I think that  
5 given the length of time people have been working on  
6 primary care models, I was a little surprised that it  
7 wasn't more specific than that at this point.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Grace?

9 DR. TERRELL: So, part of a conversation we had  
10 yesterday at another evaluation was around the issues of  
11 trying to make this fit across a broad spectrum of types of  
12 practices and how that may be impacting the way things were  
13 coming to the PTAC. Based on what you just said, Harold,  
14 that you were disappointed that there were not more  
15 details, do you -- we may need to ask this to the  
16 presenters, but do you believe that is because of the need  
17 to give broad principles for which it can be over a broad  
18 type and category of -- in other words, making it  
19 generalist enough for different types of practices? Or is  
20 there something else underneath it?

21 MR. MILLER: No, I think it was exactly the  
22 opposite. My concern was that without a -- the  
23 representation was that a primary care practice should get  
24 some percentage of total payer spend, which didn't

1 necessarily say to me that that was enough for a primary  
2 care practice to be able to deliver the desired services.  
3 I would have -- I think it would be better to have some  
4 analysis of what it would actually cost a small practice, a  
5 large practice to do what was necessary to be able to  
6 succeed in the model and then base the payment on that. So  
7 that was -- it, in fact, seemed to me to be a little bit  
8 too generically stated, rather than to reflect potential  
9 differences in practice needs. And the risk adjustment of  
10 the payment was based on HCC scores with an openness to do  
11 something else rather than a reflection that there might be  
12 practices who have different patient mixes that really  
13 might need something different than that. So that was -- I  
14 think the concern was it might have been, to my  
15 perspective, a little bit too generic in that regard.

16 DR. PATEL: They did offer, Grace, just so you  
17 could see, they did offer kind of two different -- they  
18 accounted for different types of practices in some of their  
19 examples and also kind of took into account like you could  
20 be in a large integrated organization. So in that respect,  
21 they did something that I think we talked about as a PTAC  
22 yesterday where they tried to include kind of branch  
23 points, depending on, you know, kind of where you -- kind  
24 of meet you where you are. However, as I noted, we also

1 identified that as potentially a problem around evaluation  
2 as well as just -- I think what Harold's getting to is that  
3 you can see in our transcripts and questions, we were  
4 trying to really get a more granular sense of if you firmly  
5 believe that you should, let's say, double, which is  
6 proposed kind of the percent of Medicare dollars that are  
7 spent in primary care because of this downstream, how would  
8 this actually work not just in Medicare but, because it's a  
9 multi-payer model, in the commercial setting? And that's  
10 where there is a lack of that detail in our discussions.  
11 But it's probably something we should ask the presenters.

12 MR. MILLER: And I would just add, I mean, none  
13 of that says that we in any fashion thought it was a bad  
14 model. I think we thought it was a good model, which is  
15 basically why we thought that it met all the criteria that  
16 we did. However, it was in that respect as good as many  
17 other things, but it was -- I think that there is at least  
18 some concern on my part about whether the lack of  
19 specificity leaves open some gaps that might make it  
20 difficult to implement successfully in some places.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Len and then Bob.

22 DR. NICHOLS: So two questions for the PRT. One,  
23 when you talk about this lack of detail and how you were  
24 somewhat disappointed that you didn't get more detail in

1 the back-and-forth, do you think that's because they expect  
2 these details to be worked out in kind of a testing  
3 framework with CMS and they're really looking for technical  
4 assistance? Or they know that you can't have one set of  
5 parameters that fit every practice in this great big land  
6 of ours, and so you're going to have to calibrate -- I  
7 mean, I'm just trying to explore why you think the lack of  
8 detail is still in the model.

9 DR. PATEL: I'll start. I mean, there are some  
10 aspects that are alluded to that they say are proprietary,  
11 so I think that was part of the lack of detail, and then it  
12 wasn't -- I'm not sure if it was technical assistance. I'm  
13 not going to make assumptions about what the AAFP can do.  
14 But I think it was also just kind of trying to understand  
15 how to put together a very complex APM in a constrained  
16 amount of space. And so it was our back-and-forth you'll  
17 notice --

18 DR. NICHOLS: Surely our 20 pages isn't the  
19 problem.

20 [Laughter.]

21 DR. PATEL: No, exactly, it's not the -- but it  
22 was -- this is a large model.

23 DR. NICHOLS: Yeah.

24 DR. PATEL: And I was wrong about -- you know,

1 with 200,000 physicians who could potentially be in this  
2 and 30 million Medicare patients. To be honest, I think  
3 it's the largest model in terms of that type of impact or  
4 participation that we've seen. And so I think it's a  
5 combination. That was my perception.

6 DR. NICHOLS: Okay. My other --

7 MR. MILLER: I would say you should ask them,  
8 because honestly, I couldn't understand that --

9 DR. NICHOLS: Okay.

10 MR. MILLER: I mean, it's in my perception  
11 different from other people who are for the first time  
12 thinking about payment models. There's been a lot of work  
13 done on primary care medical home.

14 DR. NICHOLS: Okay. Thank you. So the second  
15 question, I was I guess not shocked but a little bit  
16 surprised at the evaluation judgment that it was not  
17 evaluable. And I guess I get totally why it would be  
18 complex to find a purer control group, but in those  
19 circumstances, I and lots of others long before me used  
20 something like step wedge, so you could design -- So did  
21 you all consider step wedge as an evaluation strategy to  
22 work in a place where you can't get obvious control groups?

23 DR. PATEL: Let me start, but I know Tim and  
24 Harold will want to chime in. So, in fact, that got --

1 Len, you're exactly right. We actually got to the point at  
2 a PRT where we were considering how they should have put in  
3 details about the evaluation and felt like this is a  
4 recurrent theme in the PTAC. We had to kind of listen to  
5 what they had.

6           So we started to engage with the submitters in  
7 our phone conversations, but still felt -- and, again,  
8 you'll see much of this is a reference to the CPC+. So a  
9 lot of the methodologies are carried over but then built  
10 upon, and we did not feel that they actually went through  
11 how we could evaluate this, and to be honest, kind of you  
12 can see our transcripts with CMMI, Office of the Actuaries,  
13 that same concern was reinforced. So I'll just say that's  
14 from my part.

15           DR. FERRIS: So, as you pointed out, Len, you can  
16 evaluate anything. So again like how good is the  
17 evaluation, the two questions that I think I was focused on  
18 was there is some good evidence, as Kavita said, that  
19 greater investment in primary care can bring down costs.  
20 But the critical piece of this is can you evaluate in the  
21 context of this model whether or not costs are either the  
22 same or you bring them down.

23           So the control group issue was one thing, but the  
24 other thing was the attribution model, how you enroll. And

1 you're really left with a case finding methodology, however  
2 you do it, step-wise or prospective controls. But, really,  
3 it's got to be a matched process. And how do you match on  
4 propensity? How do you match on all of the -- like you can  
5 do it. I say, "How do you match?" There are ways you can  
6 do it, but it's not perfect. It's not even close to  
7 perfect, right? And so it's a -- I would say it's a sub-op  
8 -- you're left in a sub-optimal position. It doesn't mean  
9 you can't do it, and that's why Kavita said we were  
10 imagining ways we might do it. So whether or not it meets  
11 criteria is one of these things that is our particular  
12 challenge, which is you could -- you might restate it and  
13 say it's seriously challenging to do this. It doesn't mean  
14 you can't do it. Of course, you can figure out some ways  
15 to do it. But I wasn't convinced that given the design of  
16 the program, that if someone published on a match control  
17 basis cost savings based on this design, I wasn't convinced  
18 that I would be able to look at that with great confidence  
19 and say, yeah, it's working.

20 MR. MILLER: I'll just add two nuances to that.  
21 First of all, there were -- at least in the proposal as  
22 proposed, there were so many different options that people  
23 could pick that it was hard to make a judgment about how  
24 you might really say so somebody picked to have all E&Ms

1 and somebody picked not all E&Ms. Well, why did they pick  
2 that? And how would you figure out how they picked that,  
3 et cetera? That's number one.

4           Number two is I might look at it and say, "Great  
5 model. I'm perfectly happy with it." But there is this  
6 little problem called the Actuary, which tends to have a  
7 somewhat conservative view of things, right? So, you know,  
8 somebody might look at the evaluation and say, "I'm  
9 comfortable with that." But when the Actuary's Office is  
10 saying, "We have to certify this," I think there is a  
11 concern about whether or not all of that would potentially  
12 jeopardize the ability to say, yes, it worked from the  
13 people who have to make that decision. So...

14           DR. NICHOLS: Okay. I would just add for the  
15 record, I think this is one of those criteria, independent  
16 of this particular proposal, that in a way the phraseology  
17 of the criteria from the Secretary's -- or from the  
18 statutory language, can it be evaluated, ability to be  
19 evaluated? It's kind of a lot to expect the applicant to  
20 come up with the perfect design. I think it's kind of on  
21 the professional realm. I take it that propensity score  
22 matching would be --

23           DR. PATEL: That's fair.

24           DR. NICHOLS: -- controversial, but it is in a

1 sense --

2 DR. PATEL: That's fair.

3 DR. NICHOLS: -- hard to judge no.

4 DR. PATEL: And we actually feel like that same  
5 statement, by the way, Len, is applicable to many of these  
6 criteria.

7 DR. NICHOLS: Yeah, but more for this one [off  
8 microphone].

9 DR. PATEL: Sure, including value over volume and  
10 -- anyway, so we would echo that for some of the other  
11 criteria as well.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Bob.

13 DR. BERENSON: Yeah, I will start by saying that  
14 I practiced under this model 30 years ago, primary care  
15 capitation basically. This is improved because we now have  
16 better tools on performance measurement and risk  
17 adjustment. But I want to emphasize what sort of brought  
18 it down to some extent or at least the perceived  
19 weaknesses, and sort of I still have some concerns we  
20 haven't satisfactorily addressed it, and Item Number 1 is  
21 this issue of stinting under capitation with a PMPM to a  
22 primary care physician. In fact -- and I want to ask if  
23 you had any discussions with the proposers about the fact  
24 that the large majority of states prohibit primary care

1 capitation outside of an HMO because of the concern that  
2 the physicians have too strong an incentive to not provide  
3 care. So that I think affects the potential of having  
4 multi-payer demonstrations. My understanding is it even  
5 affected the willingness of private payers to participate  
6 in CPC+ to some extent. But here this seems to be a pure  
7 global payment, comprehensive payment, capitated payment,  
8 and I think that would be an issue.

9           In reading what they were proposing as  
10 performance measures and in the response on what would  
11 protect against stinting, I wasn't convinced that that  
12 would be satisfactory. I didn't see any measures of  
13 patient experience, for example, which strikes me as sort  
14 of essential in a primary care -- for any primary care  
15 practice. It looked like they could pick six, and they  
16 could all be very clinically oriented, and they could be  
17 for one condition, so sort of nothing about patient  
18 experience, nothing about referral rates, which is the  
19 easiest way to get around capitation incentives, is to just  
20 refer everybody.

21           Now, there are some measures around ER use and  
22 hospitalization. So for some conditions you probably have  
23 some self-protective mechanisms but not for many sort of  
24 routine patients for whom the easiest thing to do is to

1 just refer them out. So I guess my question is: How much  
2 attention did this concern about stinting get? The  
3 response I read in the Qs and As was basically we won't  
4 cherry pick because this is a patient selection problem,  
5 and so we don't get to just pick the healthy people. But  
6 then the next one was stinting. We don't want to lose our  
7 patients, so we're not going to stint. Well, you put the  
8 two together, and you stint on high-cost patients.

9           So I wasn't satisfied that they had addressed  
10 that issue, and I wanted to know if the PRT had sort of  
11 explored this, because I didn't really see it in your  
12 report, the adequacy of the measures, the adequacy of the  
13 protections against the stinting concern. State  
14 legislatures have prohibited -- I mean they were so  
15 concerned about it 20 years ago that they actually banned  
16 the practice.

17           DR. PATEL: So let me take that last part first,  
18 Bob, because we actually asked ASPE and our subcontractors  
19 to kind of explore, and then we actually did bring this up  
20 with the Office of the Actuary, and we couldn't find any  
21 current kind of prohibition. So we did actually try to  
22 kind of get to the bottom of that issue around state-based  
23 regulations and could not find any kind of examples of  
24 that. But I know that that --

1 DR. BERENSON: I can refer you to where you can  
2 get that information.

3 DR. PATEL: Well, you know, since it's the PTAC,  
4 we couldn't ask you. But what we did -- we did talk about  
5 it and tried to explore and look into it. And then I'll  
6 just say I think this issue of stinting, I kind of talked  
7 about areas, which we felt like we did -- you know, were  
8 significant weaknesses, and you're hitting on kind of the  
9 issue of stinting, but it's brought up things that we have  
10 specifically called out. They did, as you mention, in this  
11 kind of back-and-forth address this issue of stinting in  
12 kind of three ways, which I think you've covered. I think  
13 we should have the submitters weigh in on this more deeply.  
14 But we did bring up a significant amount of concerns around  
15 kind of the patient selection piece, the -- we brought up  
16 the example around the measures could all be even in one  
17 very specific kind of condition and, therefore, not  
18 actually get to some of these other issues.

19 And then I would say the other thing in their  
20 response that we discussed as a PRT is that you'll recall  
21 that part of this four-pronged stool, so to speak, is that  
22 fourth element of kind of retention of the Medicare  
23 physician fee schedule, and that is something that they  
24 brought up as one of the like fail-safe mechanisms to be

1 part of this. But I do think that we would benefit from  
2 hearing this from the submitter directly on that.

3 DR. BERENSON: I'll just ask one more now and  
4 then wait for the submitters. The proposal that I read  
5 said there wouldn't be claims, and for risk adjustment,  
6 somebody would have to go into the medical record to get  
7 information. I think the experience with Medicare  
8 Advantage, which is clearly a different situation, of not  
9 requiring encounter data and from commercial insurers who  
10 pay providers on capitation are that you have to have  
11 encounter data -- you can't not -- to be able to do risk  
12 adjustment and to be able to know if there is actual  
13 stinting on care.

14 Did you talk to them about this sort of notion  
15 that there would not be either no-pay claims or encounter  
16 data? And did you have any views as to whether that was  
17 okay?

18 DR. PATEL: I don't recall that we brought up  
19 specifically the lack of encounter data because as we read  
20 the proposal, those prospective monthly payments would also  
21 be accompanied by some level of measures. Now, whether  
22 those measures are adequate or not, that's a question we  
23 should bring up. But I don't recall us talking  
24 specifically about the encounter data. Do you, Tim or

1 Harold? I can't --

2 DR. BERENSON: I mean, I think that's going to be  
3 an issue. Even Kaiser has -- which is the fully capitated  
4 medical group at Permanente -- is now collecting encounter  
5 data and using CPT (current procedural terminology) codes  
6 and the whole thing. And as much as it would be nice not  
7 to do it, I think that's a real operational issue about it,  
8 and, you know, what I saw, they were very vague about how  
9 the medical record would be used, I thought.

10 MR. MILLER: Well, this gets more, I would say,  
11 to some of this issue of the details of implementation,  
12 because the practice could potentially bill for its monthly  
13 payment for the patient, and they could indicate on that  
14 monthly bill, "I'm billing for Grace. She's my patient,  
15 and Grace has the following set of comorbidities," and that  
16 would be how you would do it. It would only be if it was  
17 -- and that's -- they didn't make that clear as to whether  
18 or not this is all calculated at the plan level and coming  
19 down to the practice, whether the practice is billing for  
20 it. So there could be multiple ways of doing that, but I  
21 think we should ask them what they're thinking and --

22 DR. BERENSON: No, but I guess my point is that  
23 -- and this, I mean, I agreed with you completely that  
24 there's a lot of operational moving parts, and that's why I

1 sort of think that the idea that this becomes where all of  
2 the primary care docs who are not in CPC+ because it's  
3 limited have an opportunity, I think we should reconsider  
4 that. I think there's a lot of detail in getting this  
5 right. I think it's worth getting right, but it has to be  
6 a fairly well-contained demo, in my view, not open to tens  
7 of thousands of primary care docs to work through these  
8 issues. It would be great if we didn't have to rely on  
9 encounter data and could rely on medical records to provide  
10 the information. But just specifically, I don't think it's  
11 just about diagnosis. I think it's around services  
12 provided to be able, again, to monitor stinting. I don't  
13 think at least the measures that were mentioned will get us  
14 there. So I'll stop at this point.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob, and I've got  
16 Elizabeth on the phone. She has a question.

17 Elizabeth?

18 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Hi. Thank you.

19 My question was around attribution and your  
20 concerns about sort of patient election, and I did want to  
21 acknowledge that I was on the LAN work group that had  
22 identified patient -- identified attribution as this sort  
23 of optimal approach that the submitters cited in their  
24 response to the PRT report.

1           And I had seen this work in commercial settings  
2 with employers and private purchasers. Was your concern  
3 primarily around implementing this with Medicare, and how  
4 does it relate to your concerns about the lack of encounter  
5 data?

6           DR. PATEL: I'll start.

7           So part of this was our concerns were not just  
8 the setting potentially with stinting or some of the issues  
9 that Bob even raised in his previous question, but if you  
10 actually look at their complete attribution methodology, it  
11 starts with patient enrollment. And then there is a  
12 plurality-based component that's retrospective. So just  
13 even that mixed methodology is complex. Again, we thought  
14 that in the spirit of like could even a large practice do  
15 this, it could be seen as administratively complex and  
16 confusing.

17           And we know that at least in the Medicare  
18 experience, for example, the chronic -- the CCM and things  
19 that require that level of patient enrollment and  
20 engagement, that that has been complex in the Medicare  
21 program.

22           So we know this is not the CCM, but if you  
23 consider that this would be even broader in its mandate,  
24 that was something that we thought would be important to

1 consider.

2 MR. MILLER: I'll just add I would have been very  
3 positive about it if it had simply said this is going to be  
4 for patients who have signed up, but it's a really complex  
5 four-part structure. It's patients who sign up, and then  
6 if they haven't signed up, if they came for a wellness  
7 visit -- and if they didn't come for a wellness visit, then  
8 it's a plurality of E&Ms. And then if it's not that, then  
9 it's if they got a pharmacy -- a couple of pharmacy claims  
10 or a DME (durable medical equipment) claim. And you say,  
11 "Hmm. So who all might show up in that?" and then when you  
12 get to the point, I mean, evaluability aside -- I mean,  
13 I've sat with primary care docs complaining about the  
14 challenges of simply trying to take their attribution lists  
15 from payers and try to make sense out of them every month,  
16 and this is describing somebody having to figure that out  
17 for these four different criteria. So that was the real  
18 concern, was the complexity of that from the practice's  
19 perspective and the uncertainty about exactly what kinds of  
20 decisions that might lead one to make about which patients  
21 went ahead and when didn't, and would one send patients off  
22 for excessive numbers of specialty visits in some cases  
23 simply to avoid having them attributed to you or whatever.

24 CHAIR BAILET: Tim.

1 DR. FERRIS: I just wanted to add to that.

2 I think what you're hearing from the PRT -- and  
3 I'm just speaking for myself here -- is that in multiple  
4 areas of this proposal, the submitters actually had thought  
5 through in a lot of detail how best to manage the care  
6 model that they were trying to support, recognizing the  
7 complexity on the ground of all these moving parts.

8 And what we struggled with was that complexity,  
9 recognizing that complexity on the ground, and translating  
10 that into something that was -- that you could administer,  
11 right? And that's a problem that everyone who thinks about  
12 policy is dealing with. The real world is actually really  
13 complicated.

14 They tried to mirror that real world in certain  
15 ways. Almost everything they propose has four different  
16 ways of doing it, and so as a PRT, we were struggling with  
17 all those interacting parts and then how do you project  
18 what's likely to happen. And you're really sort of left  
19 with "Wow. There's a lot of moving parts here," and it's  
20 really hard to say what would happen.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Bruce?

22 MR. STEINWALD: When I read the proposal and sort  
23 of sat back and thought, I was having trouble appreciating  
24 the added value of a second or two per member per month

1 payments, and I wonder if the PRT discussed that and could  
2 help me understand if you appreciated the added --  
3 certainly, there's added complexity. So is there added  
4 value that exceeds the cost of the added complexity?

5 DR. PATEL: I think that's why we pointed it out  
6 as a weakness, in fact, kind of the two PBPM payments, and  
7 that potentially they are not necessary. And it does make  
8 it overly complex.

9 I do think this is a better question for the  
10 submitters because they do describe that that world of --  
11 that second bucket of payments is to account for the kind  
12 of non-face-to-face care and a lot of the services that are  
13 telephone calls, et cetera, that right now in the kind of  
14 existing schedule would not necessarily be captured in an  
15 office E&M or another E&M. But we brought that very point  
16 up as a weakness in different parts of the proposal.

17 MR. MILLER: And we're speaking for them again,  
18 but they did say that they didn't think that that was a  
19 critical element, and they did think that even if it was  
20 there, that ultimately it would merge.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Go ahead, Len.

22 DR. NICHOLS: I decided I was at risk of speaking  
23 for them, so I will wait.

24 CHAIR BAILET: All right. Very good.

1 All right. Grace, please.

2 DR. TERRELL: Getting back to some of the things  
3 that Bob was talking about, one of the things that strikes  
4 me in this conversation has to do with us as opposed to the  
5 proposers, and that is as we've gone through the criteria  
6 in all these different models, one after the other, what  
7 we've accepted as being okay from the Criteria 10 as it  
8 relates to health information technology is if they're on a  
9 cert EMR, then they're good. I think that's been across  
10 the board.

11 But the conversation that we're having now  
12 implies to me that we as a Committee may need to think  
13 about that a little deeper. So, for example, as Bob was  
14 talking about stinting, you know, it's not 30 years ago in  
15 capitation, and there's a lot that's been learned by  
16 organizations such as CareMore that worked on care model  
17 design to come up with how you might take care of patients  
18 who have a higher risk.

19 We know that ACG from the Hopkins that's been  
20 used for 30 years all over the world is the best in terms  
21 of predicting outcome, and that there's never been any  
22 encounter data that matches that old-fashioned claims data  
23 that's been around forever.

24 So these types of questions may be getting partly

1 at what Harold was talking about with respect to  
2 granularity on their part, but to Len's point, it's 20  
3 pages. And there may need to be a different level of  
4 engagement that we have as a PTAC with respect to models  
5 that have complexity, such this one does, and what we need  
6 to be expecting out of health information technology as  
7 meaningful to new payment models, so just a thought.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

9 DR. BERENSON: Just picking up on that, this is  
10 very complex and will be -- I think a lot will be learned  
11 and actually operating it, and as Len said once -- I forget  
12 in what context -- recently, actually, that what you try to  
13 do here is move it forward. Don't get it all exactly  
14 right. The PTAC can't get it all exactly right. Does the  
15 concept have enough stuff that we should move it forward so  
16 it can go -- so I'm thinking that what we need to do is  
17 make a decision as to does this model have enough promise  
18 that it needs to be tested and then identify a number of  
19 the operational issues that have to be explored, but not  
20 come up with our suggestion as to how to do it right,  
21 because I don't think we know, and I don't think they know.  
22 But that there are issues that are easily definable that  
23 need attention, and so I'm with your sentiment, Len, that  
24 that's what our basic obligation here is, does this have

1 promise, but not to dot the i's and cross the t's and make  
2 decisions on very technical operational issues that will --  
3 The demos themselves will tell us what the right answers  
4 are. So I just wanted to say that now.

5 DR. NICHOLS: If I could, I would just --

6 CHAIR BAILET: Please, Len.

7 DR. NICHOLS: I would just very briefly  
8 acknowledge that my basic idea was our role is to serve as  
9 a filter for the professionals, and the question is, is  
10 what is brought to us good enough to engage the  
11 professionals at CMS? Because they have to do this; we  
12 can't.

13 CHAIR BAILET: All right. Seeing no additional  
14 comments, thanks to the PRT for sorting through all this  
15 and teeing it up for us.

16 I'd like to invite the submitters up to the table  
17 now, please. We have no one on the phone. The full team  
18 is here in person, so thank you all for coming. If you  
19 could just turn your placards over, introduce yourselves,  
20 and then you have 10 minutes to address the Committee.

21 Thank you.

22 \* **Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and**  
23 **Discussion with PTAC**

24 DR. MUNGER: I'm Michael Munger. I am a

1 practicing family physician in Overland Park, Kansas, and  
2 the current president of the American Academy of Family  
3 Physicians.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

5 DR. MULLINS: Good morning. I'm Amy Mullins, a  
6 family physician and medical director of Quality  
7 Improvement at the AAFP.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

9 MR. MOORE: My name is Kent Moore. I'm on staff  
10 at the American Academy of Family Physicians as a senior  
11 strategist for Physician Payment.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Great. Thank you.

13 MR. MARTIN: And good morning. I'm Shawn Martin.  
14 I'm a senior vice president of Advocacy Practice,  
15 Advancement, and Policy at the Academy.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Super.

17 Please.

18 DR. MUNGER: Well, first, I want to thank you for  
19 inviting us to present the APC-APM to the full PTAC. We  
20 appreciate the time that the PRT -- Dr. Tim Ferris, Harold  
21 Miller, and Dr. Kavita Patel have dedicated to a very  
22 productive dialogue with our team, and we believe the model  
23 is stronger for it.

24 The American Academy of Family Physicians is a

1 national association of family physicians and medical  
2 students. It's the largest single-specialty organization  
3 in the country, with 129,000 members located in all 50  
4 states, territories, and internationally.

5 We were founded in 1947 to promote and maintain  
6 high-quality standards for family physicians who are  
7 providing continuous comprehensive compassionate care to  
8 our public.

9 The shared goals at the heart of MACRA were to  
10 enhance the quality and sustainability of our health care  
11 system, and it's difficult to achieve these shared goals  
12 independent of primary care, which plays a foundational  
13 role in the health care system and is often the first and  
14 most frequent point of contact for Medicare beneficiaries.  
15 Family physicians conduct one in five office visits in this  
16 country. That's 192 million visits annually or 48 percent  
17 more than the next highest specialty.

18 Now given the reach of primary care physicians,  
19 we believe that the PTAC has an opportunity to both  
20 increase physician participation in advanced APMS  
21 significantly, but also to increase beneficiary access to  
22 care delivered under these models by advancing this APC-  
23 APM.

24 Now, primary care has been on the path for

1 transformation for decades and has built a strong  
2 infrastructure to implement the APC-APM. The Academy and  
3 its members are not new to innovation in payment and  
4 delivery of care, as reflected in the creation and  
5 evolution of the medical home and advanced primary care  
6 models over the years.

7           As a matter of fact, in our most recent member  
8 survey, 47 percent of our members are actually now  
9 practicing in a recognized PCMH, and 30 percent of our  
10 members are in ACOs, with the majority participating in  
11 Medicare shared savings programs.

12           The Academy has been active in supporting further  
13 practice transformation in the passage, with the passage  
14 and implementation of MACRA, so that our members can be  
15 competitive and successful in a value-based payment  
16 environment.

17           Now, we've done this several ways: By providing  
18 educational resources and technical assistance to support  
19 participation in the quality payment program; supporting  
20 participation in innovation center models, including CPC,  
21 CPC+, TCPI (to name a few, and by developing this APM,  
22 which we believe could be the most broad-based and first  
23 primary care-based model that the PTAC recommends to CMS  
24 for testing.

1           Moving forward, we are committed to working with  
2 PTAC, CMS, and other stakeholders to advance this model,  
3 which we believe is a foundational element to the movement  
4 of advanced APMs, as envisioned under MACRA.

5           Now, the AAFP developed this model based on the  
6 need for the physician and patient to work together to  
7 improve health outcomes and to help reduce overall cost.  
8 Importantly, the model builds on and involves key features  
9 of the original CPC and CPC+ programs already under way and  
10 incorporates lessons learned from these and other primary  
11 care transformational models.

12           It's important to note that the CPC+ model is  
13 closed. It was designed with high barriers for  
14 participation and really was not feasible for many small  
15 practices. We designed this model to be more widely  
16 available and to reduce barriers to participation for all  
17 practices.

18           So, for instance, CPC+ in Round 1, 2,850  
19 practices, primary care practices, and 13,000 clinicians  
20 were enrolled across 14 regions. I happen to be practicing  
21 in one of these CPC+ practices. Our membership alone  
22 consists of 70,000 actively practicing physicians and is  
23 located in every state and region in the United States and,  
24 thus, really illustrating the gap between the current CPC+

1 program and what this model would bring.

2           Now, we have heard and addressed concerns that  
3 this model is similar to CPC+, and this model does not  
4 reflect innovation in primary care.

5           We believe that we have made important  
6 improvements on existing -- on the existing model in many  
7 ways. First, this model expands access to a multi-payer,  
8 primary care, advanced APM for beneficiaries and physicians  
9 nationwide.

10           Second, the model supports practice and broader  
11 system transformation through greater investments in  
12 primary care.

13           The model simplifies payment for primary care  
14 services and reduces administrative burden for physicians  
15 and small practices, especially by moving the majority of  
16 payments for primary care services away from fee-for-  
17 service to prospective payments that give practices a  
18 predictable revenue stream in investments and practice  
19 transformation, which is extremely critical for our small  
20 and solo practices.

21           Now, while we have proposed multiple E&M levels  
22 with the PRT, we do remain open to working with CMS to  
23 further refine the approach and address design concerns.

24           Fourth, the model allows for addressing the

1 social determinants of health, which affect health outcomes  
2 and cost, and facilitates a true longitudinal assessment of  
3 patient needs.

4           And finally, the model uses consensus-based  
5 quality measures through the core quality measure  
6 collaborative that aims to drive measurement harmonization  
7 and reduce administrative burden to incent greater  
8 participation in value-based payment programs.

9           The model includes HIT requirements that can  
10 actually support care management through actionable data on  
11 patients and their needs, and we designed this model with  
12 physician and patient needs at the center. So we are not  
13 requiring complex EHRs, but a basic framework and  
14 requirements to advance care.

15           The APC-APM is evidence-based and addresses  
16 historic problems in primary care payment necessary to  
17 strengthen the health care system. It creates a more  
18 advanced primary care model and supports providers in  
19 making changes to care delivery not necessarily supported  
20 by the traditional fee-for-service PCMH model.

21           Now, this model strengthens primary care, which  
22 Congress and CMS have recognized is essential to building a  
23 value-based cost-effective health care system and builds a  
24 strong primary care foundation for the health system by

1 addressing the historic fragmentation and problems in  
2 payment.

3           The undervaluation in primary care services and  
4 the fragmentation in care partially driven by our current  
5 payment system are well understood. Payment experts,  
6 including many on this Committee, have pointed out that  
7 building APMs on a flawed physician fee schedule would  
8 simply perpetuate current inequities.

9           Change is needed if we want to improve clinical  
10 outcomes, promote prevention in population health, and  
11 reduce cost. This model would increase investments in  
12 primary care, which MedPAC and other experts have called  
13 for. The increased payments would flow through the new  
14 payment structure, which promotes continuous, coordinated,  
15 comprehensive, and longitudinal primary care.

16           This model is patient-focused and reflects  
17 stakeholder feedback and perspective. It has the ability  
18 to expand Medicare beneficiary participation in a primary  
19 care-focused advanced APM on a larger scale than any other  
20 model.

21           At the same time, its multi-payer design can help  
22 spread the innovation to commercial, Medicaid, and other  
23 markets.

24           Now, while the PRT has raised concerns about how

1 the model could be evaluated, we believe that there are  
2 evaluation methodologies that the Innovation Center is  
3 already using that could be applied to evaluating the APC-  
4 APM, such as those for CPC+, and we'd welcome the  
5 opportunity to work with CMS on designing a strong  
6 evaluation, which we believe is critical to any APM.

7           In addition, the PRT raised issues with the model  
8 driving integration and care coordination. The concept of  
9 integrating care and coordinating patient care in a  
10 longitudinal and comprehensive manner is at the heart of  
11 this model and at the heart of primary care.

12           The Academy would welcome the opportunity with  
13 CMS to ensure that quality measures or patient survey data  
14 are incorporated to achieve these core principles.

15           And last, our patient attribution methodology,  
16 which uses patient attestation as the primary method,  
17 reflects a gold standard in patient engagement and was  
18 broadly supported by stakeholders.

19           Now, since its original submission, the AAFP has  
20 solicited feedback and considered issues raised by  
21 stakeholders, including other providers, health systems,  
22 payers, consumer groups, and payment and policy experts.  
23 We've received letters of support from a broad range of  
24 stakeholders, underscoring support for the model in its

1 feasibility for testing and implementation, including  
2 several of our chapters such as North Carolina and  
3 Colorado, that have significant rural and small-practice  
4 members; health systems such as Ascension, which has  
5 experience implementing a similar model within its system;  
6 and other physician societies, including the American  
7 Medical Association, the American College of Physicians,  
8 and the American Geriatric Society.

9           AAFP appreciates the opportunity to present our  
10 model for consideration by PTAC. We look forward to  
11 answering your questions and having a good discussion.  
12 Thank you.

13           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you very much, Dr. Munger.

14           I'll turn it over to the Committee, starting with  
15 Tim and then Grace. Tim?

16           DR. FERRIS: Great. Well, thank you. You know,  
17 it occurred to me, listening to your comments, which I  
18 think 100 percent of which I agreed with, that, you know,  
19 we quickly as a group were focused on the details, and I  
20 want to just make a comment that looks at the big picture,  
21 which to highlight the end of your comments, is about a  
22 better way of delivering primary care for all of our  
23 patients. And as a primary care physician who works in an  
24 integrated system where we have actually -- I work in a

1 patient-centered medical home. We got our certification  
2 just recently. But I've been on the journey for at least  
3 half a decade.

4 We also moved to basically capitating our  
5 employed physicians, but with a lot of infrastructure in  
6 place to make sure that we are quite comprehensively  
7 measuring quality and variation in the utilization of  
8 services. And so I have personal experience of how what  
9 you're proposing in general is better care and a more  
10 sustainable work environment for primary care physicians.

11 So with all that said, you touched on this but  
12 I'd like you to come a little bit more specifically. If  
13 CPC+ were available to all family practitioners in the  
14 United States, would you be proposing this model? And why?

15 DR. MUNGER: And why? The answer is yes. We  
16 view this as the next generation of innovation in primary  
17 care delivery and payment model, driven by our experiences  
18 from capitation through micro practices through the medical  
19 home through CPCI, ACOs, et cetera. There's a couple of  
20 key things that I think we have witnessed, learned since  
21 the CPC+ design, which is a good program, but a couple  
22 things we did in this model that are different is we  
23 reduced the documentation guidelines tremendously. We went  
24 away from some of the data criteria that many of our

1 participating practices in CPC+ feel are overly burdensome  
2 and not productive to their overall care delivery or design  
3 of their models.

4           We are probably going to talk about this, but we  
5 also emphasized the expansion of scope at primary care by  
6 leaving some of the fee-for-service component there to  
7 incentivize a broader array of services at the primary care  
8 level to cut down on or reduce referral for services that  
9 could and should be provided at the primary care level as a  
10 means of both comprehensiveness at primary care but a  
11 reduction in duplication of services across the health care  
12 spectrum.

13           I don't know the right time to add this comment,  
14 but I was struck by the questions in your discussion  
15 earlier. We are, in our opinion, both blessed and cursed  
16 by a long history of innovation in primary care. We have  
17 studied this for a long time. We are also blessed and  
18 cursed by diversity of pathology at the practice setting.  
19 We are not a single-episode, we are not a single-disease  
20 state. You know, the patients of primary care are diverse  
21 in every aspect. Our members are diverse in every aspect  
22 of medicine -- geography, practice type, age, et cetera.

23           But I think what we have attempted to do in this  
24 model is -- is simply capture our best learnings, including

1 those from CPC+, and continue to accelerate but also  
2 simplify what we think is an appropriate primary care  
3 delivery and payment model -- not the final best primary  
4 care payment and delivery model, but the best that we can  
5 do today to continue to drive learning and innovation.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Grace?

7 DR. TERRELL: I have a couple of questions, and  
8 thank you for your proposal. I've been the first of  
9 patient-centered medical home in North Carolina, which was  
10 in 2006, so I'm glad that Massachusetts is catching up with  
11 us.

12 [Laughter.]

13 DR. TERRELL: One of the things that Dr. Patel  
14 mentioned was that there was information that was  
15 proprietary. I think you used the word "proprietary." And  
16 if this is -- I don't know what that was, but if this is  
17 something that needs to be a model that's broadly across  
18 different models at a policy level, could somebody explain  
19 to me what was meant by that as it relates to this? Is  
20 that -- yeah.

21 MR. MOORE: So I will attempt to answer that  
22 question. I don't know exactly what Dr. Patel meant when  
23 she used the word --

24 DR. PATEL: It was the proprietary chart, when we

1 asked about distribution of payments.

2 MR. MOORE: Right. So as Dr. Miller alluded, we  
3 were asked several times -- maybe "several" is a little --  
4 anyway, we were asked a couple times exactly how much would  
5 physicians get paid under this model, and, quite honestly,  
6 we were uncomfortable attributing specific dollar amounts  
7 to specific pieces of the payment methodology. We  
8 acknowledge, as Mr. Miller pointed out, that in terms of  
9 dealing with Medicare, there's a certain amount of  
10 protection in terms of public advocacy. But we were  
11 concerned that if we started throwing dollar amounts out  
12 attached to certain pieces of the payment methodology, that  
13 that could be, I'll say, misconstrued --

14 DR. TERRELL: Okay.

15 MR. MOORE: -- as, you know, an attempt to price  
16 fix. And so with some reticence, we hedged our comments in  
17 that regard. So I believe that's what Dr. Patel was  
18 referring to.

19 DR. TERRELL: Okay. All right. That's helpful.  
20 Thank you.

21 There was another statement that I wanted -- that  
22 you had in your proposal that was something along the lines  
23 of that you were very emphatic that primary care physicians  
24 should take on no more risk than what they essentially had

1 control over. I don't exactly remember the exact phrases  
2 of it, but I've heard that before from primary care  
3 physicians and that nobody wants to be responsible for  
4 something way downstream that they have no ability to  
5 control.

6 I'm wondering if you could give some granularity  
7 around that with respect to the cost and what you can say  
8 you would be -- have control over in this particular model,  
9 because it seems to me that that's important as it relates  
10 to how much you could actually control from a cost point of  
11 view with the payment model that you're talking about here.

12 MR. MOORE: So, again, I'll take a crack at that.  
13 I think that question gets to the extent to which we think  
14 primary care physicians can be held accountable for total  
15 cost of care. The reality is that, you know, while family  
16 physicians, general interns, primary care physicians exert  
17 a tremendous amount of influence over the total cost of  
18 care in terms of the referrals that they make, the  
19 decisions to admit or not admit, et cetera, there remain  
20 elements of total cost of care for which they have  
21 literally no control. So if I have a heart attack, you  
22 know, my family physician has no control over which  
23 ambulance company I call, which hospital they take me to,  
24 et cetera, and we don't feel it's appropriate to hold them

1 accountable for things that they have literally no  
2 influence over. So that's where we come out in terms of  
3 not holding primary care physicians accountable for total  
4 cost of care. We certainly think the model as a model  
5 should be evaluated on the basis of how it impacts total  
6 cost of care.

7 DR. TERRELL: Okay.

8 MR. MOORE: But in terms of holding the  
9 individual physician accountable in terms of his payment  
10 stream, you know, the performance incentives, et cetera, we  
11 just acknowledge that in the current state that's, quite  
12 honestly, unfair because they don't control every aspect of  
13 total cost of care, plus even amongst the things that they  
14 do have influence over in terms of hospital admissions,  
15 referrals, they don't always have a complete picture in  
16 terms of what those other entities in the system are  
17 costing the payer or the people that are paying the bills.  
18 And so to the extent that there is a lack of transparency  
19 in the current environment about the downstream effects of  
20 decisions made at the practice level, that's another reason  
21 for us to hedge against holding primary care physicians  
22 accountable for total cost of care.

23 DR. TERRELL: So right now, I believe the number  
24 is that in the U.S., primary care accounts for about seven

1 percent of the overall total cost of care, about what  
2 brokers cost and -- in the total cost of care. So in terms  
3 of what you're talking about with respect to performance  
4 risk, are you talking about performance risk just with  
5 respect to that seven percent in terms of the performance  
6 risk for the things that primary care does? Or are you  
7 talking about something beyond that in terms of how the  
8 model would work?

9 MR. MARTIN: Let me -- I'll attempt. I don't  
10 have the expertise of Kent Moore, but I think what we were  
11 suggesting, both through this model and in a broader policy  
12 context, is that primary care should be held accountable or  
13 responsible for items within their sphere of influence, and  
14 we've pointed out a couple. Some of them, you know, are  
15 utilization of emergency rooms.

16 DR. TERRELL: Okay.

17 MR. MARTIN: Admission for, you know, primary  
18 care intensive health conditions, you know, readmissions.  
19 I think in the very near future you could -- you know, we  
20 would suggest that they could control, you know, some  
21 referral patterns within their community, not patient  
22 migration but within, you know, a defined community you  
23 could see some accountability for referrals patterns in the  
24 future based -- but we need better data feeds, quite

1 honestly.

2           But I would put it inside a sphere of influence  
3 of primary care versus the total cost of care similar to  
4 what Kent just said.

5           DR. TERRELL: Okay. And you think there's going  
6 to be adequate granularity around that that it could be  
7 defined within the care model as to what that is  
8 specifically? You said you put a couple examples in it, do  
9 you think that it could be flushed out in more detail?

10           MR. MARTIN: I think there's -- I think we  
11 believe there is great commonality across primary care,  
12 advanced primary care models in the country, whether they  
13 be medical home or otherwise, that there are two to five  
14 pretty standard total cost measures that have primary care  
15 influence.

16           DR. TERRELL: Okay. And then my final question  
17 is really one to just ask your thoughts on in a broader  
18 way, not -- and, that is, a lot of the measurements that we  
19 have are related to past performance when it comes to  
20 quality, and where I believe and many people believe we  
21 need to go is predictive modeling going forward so that we  
22 can not only measure how we've done but figure out how we  
23 can do better in the future by identifying patients that  
24 may require higher levels of care.

1           Is there anything specific in this model with  
2 respect to the way you're thinking about information that  
3 is looking at predictive modeling? Or is most of it or all  
4 of it still about performance measurement?

5           DR. MULLINS: I'll take that. So we do have the  
6 performance measurement, but we do ask the practices to  
7 risk-stratify their patients. So that's probably the  
8 closest --

9           DR. TERRELL: The closest you get --

10          DR. MULLINS: -- thing to that is to risk-  
11 stratify your patients to try to predict who is going to be  
12 those that are going to be the sickest patients.

13          DR. TERRELL: Okay. Thank you.

14          CHAIR BAILET: So Len, Bob, and then Rhonda.

15          DR. NICHOLS: So let me just start by saying I  
16 love the idea of increasing spending on primary care. Some  
17 of my best friends work in primary care. It's a good plan.  
18 But as you know, there's no guarantee that savings will  
19 take place without serious process and care delivery  
20 redesign.

21          Now, global payments for -- global payments for  
22 E&M and PMPM for non-face-to-face and the prepayment for  
23 the performance-based things certainly create the  
24 potential, no question about that, but not the guarantee.

1 And you take and just took a pretty strong stand against  
2 putting primary care docs at risk for stuff they don't  
3 control. I understand why. I get all that. But I guess  
4 my question is: What gives you the confidence that total  
5 cost will fall just because we increase the spending  
6 without that very explicit pathway to specific redesign? I  
7 mean, as I understand it -- I could be wrong, but it would  
8 seem that the reason CMMI imposed such specific structural  
9 changes inside CPC and now CPC+ was precisely to try to  
10 sort of engineer from above what changes needed to happen.  
11 I think all of us think they went overboard a tad, but I'm  
12 trying to figure out, okay, there's overboard a tad and  
13 then there's tabula rasa. So help me out here.

14 MR. MARTIN: Well, I think it's a, you know, Len,  
15 a very fair question. I think there are a couple of  
16 evolutionary data points that we can start to point to. I  
17 mean, we have learned, you know, really over the last 15  
18 years that there are some areas of commonality that lead to  
19 higher-performing primary care, maybe not high-performing,  
20 but they continue to improve their processes. And many of  
21 those are based in the principles of the medical home, but  
22 certainly the kind of core aspects of the CPC+ program.  
23 You know, team-based accessible primary care lends itself  
24 to higher touch, higher intensity of care at the primary

1 care level, which, if you subscribe to our opinion, reduces  
2 upstream utilization of health care services in many  
3 instances. And I think that patient home -- patient-  
4 centered medical home evaluations across the country all  
5 point to some common things around reduction in emergency  
6 room visits, particularly for primary care-related disease  
7 states or illnesses. I think they, you know, contribute to  
8 a reduction in readmission if the hand-offs are  
9 appropriate. And there's lots of reasons why hand-offs  
10 aren't always appropriate. But if the systems are in  
11 place, it leads to better adherence, you know, so patients  
12 tend, because of the emphasis in our model on the  
13 population-based payment and the emphasis on the non-direct  
14 patient care aspect, you get better adherence of  
15 pharmaceutical regimen, you get better adherence of making  
16 sure they're seeing, you know, mental or behavioral health  
17 services. And these are, you know, aspects that reduce  
18 upstream spending in many instances across the country,  
19 and, you know, they're not similar in each market, but they  
20 all point in the same direction of the capabilities of  
21 these models.

22 "Confidence" is a big word. You know, I think we  
23 have a high degree of confidence that this model and  
24 emphasis and investment in primary care result in a better

1 health care system for individuals and payers and the  
2 country as a whole. But, you know, we need it to be more  
3 broadly spread. I mean, I think there's these pockets of  
4 innovation, and I think one of the challenges we faced in  
5 developing this model was making sure that we could go to  
6 central Nebraska with a one- or two-person practice and  
7 give them the same opportunity to have the impact as, you  
8 know, Dr. Munger's group in suburban Kansas City. And I  
9 think, you know, we're pretty confident that this model  
10 provides that opportunity.

11 DR. NICHOLS: Okay. Thank you.

12 DR. MUNGER: And I'll jump in to say -- I'm  
13 sorry.

14 DR. NICHOLS: Sure.

15 DR. MUNGER: But at the risk of now sounding like  
16 a practicing physician, but also in my role as both  
17 president-elect -- And this year I visited over half our  
18 chapters, so now you get a little anecdotal information.  
19 But having a chance to talk to our members all over this  
20 country -- and, again, half are participating in and have  
21 checked the boxes to be a PCMH. But what do I hear from  
22 them? I don't have the ability to build the infrastructure  
23 to practice the way I want. And so far we've been in this  
24 game of, "You show me results and we'll increase payment."

1 And I say, "But I don't have the margin to be able to build  
2 the infrastructure to show the results I need. I need some  
3 capital to be able to do that."

4 And so it's -- quite honestly, for most of our  
5 members, it's been this stand-off up to now, and so I think  
6 that's part of it.

7 DR. NICHOLS: I appreciate that. I appreciate  
8 that, and I -- you know, I totally support the notion that  
9 a lot of people were drawing global conclusions about the  
10 failure of PCMH, and you may know I wrote a little blog  
11 post trying to calm everybody down about that. But the  
12 truth is there are these success stories, but CPCI,  
13 evaluated just before CPC+ came out, did find no net  
14 savings, even after all the excitement, even if you don't  
15 take into account the prepayment; but if you do, then  
16 clearly there were no savings on net.

17 Now, they gave roughly \$50,000 per physician.  
18 They required all this stuff, and on balance, they saved  
19 enough in Medicare not to lose money, but they didn't  
20 really save money either. So I guess my question is: How  
21 do you interpret those CPCI evaluation results? And where  
22 should we go from there?

23 DR. MULLINS: I think part of it -- and when I  
24 was practicing, I was in -- I was in the national

1 demonstration project, and it was a patient-centered  
2 medical home doing that work back in 2006, yeah, and --

3 DR. NICHOLS: The good old days, yes, yes.

4 DR. MULLINS: Yeah, the good old days. And so  
5 when you started doing this work and you started, you know,  
6 reaching out to patients and bringing them into your office  
7 that you hadn't seen in a long time, those diabetics that  
8 got lost to follow-up, when you brought them in, they  
9 hadn't been seen in a long time, and they had been lost to  
10 follow-up, and they cost you a lot of money.

11 DR. NICHOLS: Yeah.

12 DR. MULLINS: They hadn't had a colonoscopy or a  
13 mammogram or Pneumovax -- anything. So initially they are  
14 going to cost a lot of money. It's going to take a while  
15 to see those savings down the road. Two years is not  
16 enough time or three years is not enough time to see that  
17 net savings. You have to wait to see the return on  
18 investment, to see that, you know, doing that mammogram's  
19 going to pay off, doing the colonoscopy's going to pay off;  
20 getting the A1C under control is going to save an  
21 amputation. That's not something that's going to happen in  
22 a year or two. It's going to happen in five or 10 years.  
23 So it's going to take a little while to see that savings.  
24 I think the CPC results were just a little too fast. This

1 came out -- they did increase costs right at the front  
2 because you got all those sick people back in, which is  
3 good.

4 DR. NICHOLS: Yeah.

5 DR. MULLINS: You need to do that.

6 DR. NICHOLS: I was going to say that's actually  
7 a good thing, yeah.

8 DR. MULLINS: Yeah.

9 DR. NICHOLS: Okay. So here's my problem. So  
10 CMMI conducted CPCI. CMMI had the evaluation results  
11 before the rest of us did, and they designed CPC+. You may  
12 have noticed I was stunned. The evaluation from  
13 Mathematica came out, and the next week CPC+ was announced.  
14 Okay? So, clearly, they had read the report ahead of time.  
15 And I noticed they didn't choose to do your model. They  
16 chose, in my view to sort of double down on PMPM structure,  
17 with more subtlety than CPCI. They took total cost of care  
18 out of the objective function and redirected some of the  
19 specific structural changes. But they didn't go as far as  
20 you.

21 So here's my concern. We push you over the  
22 transom and say, "Go forth and test this." They've already  
23 chosen CPC+. So I know we had a question before, but I  
24 need to hear more how do we articulate the value add of

1 this model vis-a-vis CPC+ so that they will be, if not  
2 enthusiastic, at least willing to try to push this down the  
3 road?

4 MR. MARTIN: So they being?

5 DR. NICHOLS: CMMI.

6 MR. MARTIN: CMMI.

7 DR. NICHOLS: Given the CPCI results and the CPC+  
8 design choices, because that's where their thinking is, and  
9 they're going to have to be persuaded to take another slice  
10 at this.

11 MR. MARTIN: Run at this?

12 DR. NICHOLS: Yeah.

13 MR. MARTIN: Well, I think there's -- I think  
14 there's a couple things. I think the point of entry into  
15 this model is far less complicated than the point of entry  
16 into CPC+. From a technical standpoint, we don't require  
17 contracts with the EHR vendors. You know, we don't have a  
18 mandatory beneficiary or patient population level on this.  
19 I mean, it is attempting to meet physicians where they are  
20 and put them into a model that provides an economic and  
21 emotional motivation for them to provide better care and  
22 take greater responsibility for the overall health of the  
23 individual and also of the health care dollars.

24 This model -- you know, CPC+ has some tentacle

1 outreach in our opinion to rural communities, but I think  
2 this actually is a plug-and-play model that you could go to  
3 Capitol Hill to a practice, you could go to the middle of  
4 Nebraska to a practice, you could go to Southern California  
5 in one of the biggest health systems and draw out practices  
6 and put this model in place and test and evaluate it.

7           We are most excited because we think it applies  
8 to small practices. We think this gives -- in a world --  
9 not at anybody's fault or intentions, but in a world where  
10 it is becoming increasingly difficult for small practices  
11 to even participate in MIPS, you know, this gives a model  
12 to give them a fighting chance to create an economic model  
13 that may allow them to continue to move forward on some  
14 type of transformation progression.

15           If they were here, I would argue that the simple  
16 reach into small and particularly rural or, you know, urban  
17 underserved communities, the fact that you can plug-and-  
18 play this in those practices is the motivation for why they  
19 should test it.

20           DR. NICHOLS: Thank you.

21           CHAIR BAILET: Bob.

22           DR. BERENSON: So I'll have just a couple of  
23 concrete operational issues, but I want to pick up on what  
24 Tim and Len just mentioned about the interest of family

1 physicians in this model. I believe I have this right. A  
2 couple years ago, Bruce Landon published some information  
3 based on surveys of the payment models that were supporting  
4 120 or so PCMHs around the country, and I think he had one  
5 or two -- one being Albany, New York, that was using  
6 something called a "comprehensive" -- something like this.  
7 So I guess the question is: Other than the five percent  
8 bonus opportunity, do practicing physicians want this  
9 model? Or would they rather that CPC+ be broadened so that  
10 they could participate? Do physicians really want to be in  
11 what's essentially a capitated model? And the second part  
12 of that question is: What do you know about the interests  
13 of private insurers to want to participate in a multi-payer  
14 demo of this model?

15 DR. MUNGER: I'll take the first swing at that.  
16 For your first question, yes, members, family physicians  
17 would be interested in having this global payment because,  
18 again, I'm in CPC+, and at the end of the day, I am  
19 continually -- I'm continuing to play in the fee-for-  
20 service game which doesn't reflect what I do. It doesn't  
21 allow me to be now in this day and age of the fact that we  
22 do have EHRs, we have the opportunity for e-visits. If you  
23 try to bill for an e-visit, good luck. Trying to get  
24 together and do things different around group visits,

1 trying to bill for a group visit, you jump through a lot of  
2 hoops, and you may not get it. And yet these are ways that  
3 we know that we can deliver care in a meaningful way. This  
4 global payment gives me the flexibility to be able to do  
5 that. And I'm hearing the same thing from physicians all  
6 over the country, is that, you know, even those  
7 participating in upstate New York in CPC+, I'm hearing  
8 complaints of, "This still doesn't really address how I can  
9 be managing my population."

10 So I do believe that, yes, there would be  
11 interest, and I think this model really gives the  
12 flexibility to be innovative and deliver care differently.

13 MR. MARTIN: May I add? May I add?

14 CHAIR BAILET: Please, go ahead.

15 MR. MARTIN: Thank you. I think the other thing  
16 is, you know, I want to come back to the simplification we  
17 attempted to put in here, you know, not elimination but  
18 reduction of documentation. You know, our members are  
19 enthusiastic about programs like CCM and the transition  
20 care management, but they loathe the documentation  
21 guidelines that are associated with those programs. So we  
22 attempted to combine all of that through our population-  
23 based payment and just saying, look, you know, we  
24 understand that there are two aspects to really highly

1 functioning primary care today. One is direct care, and  
2 the other one is all the team-based non-face-to-face  
3 services that are essential to providing high-quality,  
4 longitudinal care to a population of patients. And you need  
5 to document, you know, for the purposes of a medical record  
6 and continuity of care, what you're doing. But all the,  
7 you know, labor-some documentation guidelines that exist in  
8 these programs today are actually incentivizing physicians  
9 not to do those things. And we tried to simplify things  
10 down to allow them to do it and be emotionally motivated to  
11 do those things.

12 DR. BERENSON: So let me just follow one or two  
13 quick ones. That was going to be my next question. For  
14 no-pay encounters, it gets a lot simpler. Are you  
15 committed to not having encounter data and using medical  
16 records as the basis for getting information to do risk? --  
17 I mean, you are adopting the HCC model for risk adjustment,  
18 and you need diagnoses, so why not have encounter data  
19 without -- for not-pay, you don't have documentation  
20 requirements. You submit encounter data. So what is your  
21 view about that?

22 MR. MOORE: So I think in the proposal, we sort  
23 of laid out where we'd like to be ultimately, but I think  
24 we're realistic enough to know that we can't start there.

1           So to your question, I think we would be open to  
2 the idea of practices submitting encounter data, whether  
3 that be a monthly claim, as Mr. Miller was alluding to  
4 earlier, or just, you know, a claim when you see the  
5 patient. The fact that you're -- you know, that you're  
6 being capitated and then, therefore, don't have to worry  
7 about the level of service, per se, and all the  
8 documentation guidelines that go along with that would be  
9 an incredible step of administrative simplification for our  
10 members, even if they still had to file, as you said, a no-  
11 pay claim for that encounter. So I think we would be open  
12 to that.

13           DR. BERENSON: All right. And my last one would  
14 be to pick up my concern about this -- the inherent  
15 incentive in a PMPM or per person per month payment is to  
16 take the money and send the patients elsewhere.

17           Now, to the extent that they're sick and wind up  
18 in the hospital, you've got protection because you're  
19 measuring that, but there's all the routine stuff that  
20 could be done by the primary care physician or it could be  
21 sent to the orthopedist or to the dermatologist or whatever  
22 it would be.

23           Are you satisfied that your performance measure  
24 package really will be good enough to -- why not have

1 patient experience, for example, and why not have referral  
2 rates where you're discouraging referrals, actually, rather  
3 than encouraging referrals? Are those things you've  
4 thought about?

5 DR. MUNGER: So, yes, in terms of patient  
6 experience, I think we would agree that including that  
7 would make absolute sense. I mean, that's something that I  
8 think we would agree with.

9 I also think that, you know, we have -- one of  
10 the quality measures that are in CPC+ is closing the  
11 referral loop, and so there is even an existing quality  
12 measure that could be implemented as part of this.

13 But to your point, I think also in terms of  
14 stinting, one of the -- so I think it gets mitigated in two  
15 different ways with this model. One is if I have someone  
16 who is really sick, you know, when we risk-adjust that, I'm  
17 going to get a higher payment in, so now I see your next  
18 point. But in terms of referral to dermatologist, referral  
19 to orthopedist, most of that's going to be covered in that  
20 small per -- or that small fee-for-service. So I have  
21 incentive to continue to do skin lesions and continue to  
22 take care of non-displaced fractures and continue to do  
23 that.

24 DR. BERENSON: Back pain.

1 DR. MUNGER: Well, I have trouble finding anybody  
2 that would see somebody with back pain, anyway, so they  
3 still are in my office, so --

4 DR. BERENSON: The final one, since you brought  
5 it up, the experience in Medicare Advantage using HCC is  
6 severe up-coding of diagnoses. The estimate by MedPAC is  
7 about 10 percent extra payment because of up-coding, and  
8 the MA plans are one step removed from the actual coding.

9 So for many physicians, they will -- I mean, I'm  
10 a big believer in this model. They'll do it right.  
11 They'll code accurately. There is the potential for gaming  
12 the coding. Have you thought about that at all? I mean,  
13 if their payment actually is based on how they're coding  
14 patients, is that something you've thought about?

15 I think it needs to be thought about, and that's  
16 one reason I think that there needs to be a good  
17 demonstration of this before it goes very broad to sort of  
18 -- you get the kinks out.

19 MR. MARTIN: So, yes, we've thought about it.

20 I think we -- We did a series of interviews with  
21 Medicare Advantage plans, Medicaid managed care plans, I  
22 mean, people that are really evaluating both risk  
23 adjustment and risk stratification of populations of  
24 payment to kind of better understand what's out there.

1           I don't think there's a perfect model, but I  
2 think there's some really good models that would lend  
3 itself to testing. Nothing is perfect, but certainly data  
4 feeds and experience are starting to point in a better  
5 direction of being able to do that on a consistent  
6 population basis.

7           CHAIR BAILET: Rhonda?

8           DR. MEDOWS: So I have to say that we've come a  
9 very long way from the future of family medicine work from  
10 two decades ago. You need to be commended on the  
11 transition that you are trying to foster and to go forward  
12 with.

13           The move of -- how many thousand family  
14 physicians in the effort? Hundred thousand? Going forward  
15 into value-based care, transforming how they are  
16 approaching this, it is tremendous, and there's not "but."  
17 There's not "gotcha" to this comment. That is very  
18 sincere.

19           I have to tell you that I understand the value of  
20 a prospective payment. I understand the value and the  
21 need to invest in primary care up front. You are talking  
22 about a mixture of physicians that are in a variety of  
23 practices, the majority of still onesies, twosies, but some  
24 are employed, and some are in larger practices. But the

1 majority are not, and so they need that investment to be  
2 able to do this right.

3 I really appreciate the effort being made to help  
4 these physician practices prepare not only for MACRA but  
5 for the broader newer world.

6 I also understand the importance of actually  
7 doing just not only for Medicare but for Medicaid, which  
8 quite a bit of our patient population is taken care of, as  
9 well as commercial.

10 The quality and performance metrics you've  
11 proposed, I know there's -- have had some questions about  
12 should they be more robust, and I think you've taken to  
13 heart some of the conversations and suggestions that are  
14 being made.

15 When you talk about going out, Doctor, and  
16 meeting other physicians who are in practice, particularly  
17 these smaller group practices, they understand the  
18 prospective payment. They understand the capitated or  
19 global payment arrangement, and they need to talk to them  
20 about the potential for clawback, if performance is not  
21 poor.

22 I'm not asking for a scientific paper. I'm  
23 asking for what is their initial response about the  
24 potential for a clawback. Is that something they can live

1 with, work with, and survive?

2 DR. MUNGER: And I would say yes, and I think  
3 that members look at this, and many are already looking at  
4 some of these quality measures in the response that we have  
5 gotten when talking is more, "You mean I can actually have  
6 something tied to this? I can actually be recognized for  
7 the care and what I'm trying to do?" and understanding that  
8 there may be a drawback, it still I think is -- also  
9 provides an amazing incentive for that practice to keep the  
10 foot to the pedal and make sure that they are really  
11 focusing on these measures moving forward.

12 DR. MEDOWS: That's great.

13 And can I do a part two, please?

14 CHAIR BAILET: Please.

15 DR. MEDOWS: So I want to respond a little bit  
16 about coding, up-coding, under-coding-type thing. From  
17 what I understand -- and I don't think it's changed much.  
18 I'm an old doc, but I don't think it's changed much.  
19 Family physicians typically under-code. I know that I have  
20 done Medicaid waste, fraud, and abuse work for many years.  
21 Again, we will not be dating me. We will just leave it at  
22 that.

23 And I also did some of the assessments with  
24 Medicare during my time with CMS. Family physicians

1 typically under-code. I'm not just saying that because of  
2 the concerns or questions about whether or not the payment  
3 is appropriate, but it also impacts how you do your risk  
4 adjustment. So that's something that needs to also be part  
5 of the work of getting these practices ready. They need to  
6 appropriately code and reflect the risk of the patients  
7 that they are managing.

8 Thank you for coming in today.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Rhonda.

10 Paul.

11 DR. CASALE: Yeah. Thank you for bringing this  
12 model forward.

13 I just want to, I guess, add on to Bob's  
14 questions, particularly around specialists, because we know  
15 the three big buckets of hospitalization, ER, and  
16 specialists, right, in terms of cost, and I'm still trying  
17 to understand in terms of what prevents referring out.

18 In the response letter to your PRT, you mentioned  
19 the compensation for specialists is beyond the scope, and  
20 you referenced the Ascension health model where you say it  
21 promotes coordination of care. Specialists see when they  
22 provide value, they get more referrals in the Ascension  
23 model.

24 So two questions. One is, will you understand

1 who is sort of a high-value specialist in this model?

2 Because it's sort of outside -- Would you get a view into  
3 it?

4           And then, secondly, I'm still trying to  
5 understand -- maybe I'm missing it -- around the referral.  
6 So, okay, I'm a cardiologist. So what would prevent the  
7 primary care physician for just sort of referring all the  
8 chest pain patients to the cardiologist and not necessarily  
9 managing them?

10           And I apologize if I've missed that in the model.

11           MR. MARTIN: Not being a physician, although I'll  
12 take that on -- I think there's a couple. The model lends  
13 itself to a generation-next data feed that could, you know,  
14 put in place an evaluation of referral patterns, and there  
15 are particularly private payers in certain markets in the  
16 country that have instituted or implemented a referral  
17 evaluation on primary care physicians and primary care  
18 teams. That is possible. There is nothing that would  
19 prohibit that from being added to a model like the APC at  
20 some point in the future.

21           Today, particularly with Medicare and Medicaid, I  
22 would suggest that there is just not a suitable data feed  
23 that would really allow that to happen in real time at the  
24 point of care for it to influence referrals based upon cost

1 and quality.

2 I mean, most of it, most referrals now are  
3 system-based, attitudinal, relationship-based, and quite  
4 honestly, for many of our members, referrals are who's  
5 available. You know they live and operate in communities,  
6 exurban and rural, and a lot of times, as you know, the  
7 cardiologist is the cardiologist. That's your choice. So  
8 I think we would be open to a next-generation idea of a  
9 referral evaluation.

10 I'll stop there. Amy may have --

11 DR. MULLINS: I just wanted to just tack on --  
12 one other perspective to that is if you are a continuous  
13 referrer of your patients and your patients don't like  
14 that, your patients are no longer going to attribute  
15 themselves to you. And your patients are going to vote  
16 with their feet, and then you're not going to be getting  
17 that revenue stream of their PMPM into your practice.

18 So if you just see your patient and send them  
19 away continuously, they're no longer going to be your  
20 patient, and your patients are not going to like that. So  
21 that is one way that that could mitigate it, so --

22 DR. CASALE: Although it could be the other way  
23 too, right? I mean, a lot of patients -- again, sort of --  
24 and again, I'm -- you know, the cardiology hat, sort of

1 want to see the cardiologist, even if they don't  
2 necessarily need to. So part of where primary care could  
3 manage it doesn't necessarily need to, and then you have  
4 the patient sort of pushing, "Well, I want to see the  
5 cardio" -- I'm just trying to understand how this model,  
6 either sort of -- can affect that.

7 MR. MARTIN: So I think there's one point that I  
8 should have made earlier. I think also as most of the  
9 patients in a primary care practice, particularly of the  
10 Medicare population, have multiple health conditions,  
11 they're not simply -- some of them may just have  
12 cardiovascular disease or the need for cardiology, but the  
13 comprehensiveness of primary care that we attempt to  
14 incentivize through this model, you know, would in theory  
15 prevent some of this segmentation around episodes of care.  
16 They would be caring for a patient, and while they may go  
17 out to the cardiologist and come back to the primary care  
18 practice, we incentivize that longitudinal care.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

20 Harold.

21 MR. MILLER: So under the model that you're  
22 proposing, if a patient signs up for the practice or if a  
23 patient is attributed to the practice, the practice would  
24 be paid a monthly payment rather than individual visit

1 payments, right? But if the patient didn't sign up or if  
2 the patient wasn't attributed, but came to the practice for  
3 a visit, they would simply pay for a visit fee, right?

4 That's the way the model is structured.

5 MR. MOORE: That's correct. Un-attributed  
6 patients would be billed on a fee-for-service basis.

7 MR. MILLER: Right. So if I'm an attributed  
8 patient or a signed-up patient, what's my cost share? Is  
9 it -- under this default Medicare model, it would be 20  
10 percent of the monthly payment, right? And so if it's a  
11 risk-adjusted payment, if I am the sicker patient, I would  
12 be paying 20 percent of a higher monthly payment, right?

13 MR. MOORE: So I'll look to my colleagues to  
14 correct me if I'm wrong, but I quite honestly don't believe  
15 we would attribute cost sharing to the per-beneficiary per-  
16 month payments.

17 MR. MILLER: So how would the beneficiary pay  
18 cost sharing?

19 MR. MARTIN: So I honestly would defer to CMMI on  
20 this, that the cost sharing in my mind today would be based  
21 upon the per-beneficiary per-month payment at the statutory  
22 required 20 percent rate. So they would pay 20 percent of  
23 the prospective amount.

24 MR. MILLER: Because I think that needs some

1 thought --

2 MR. MARTIN: Yeah.

3 MR. MILLER: -- because the beneficiary says,  
4 "I'm fine. Thank you very much. I don't need to see you.  
5 Why am I paying 20 percent per month for no visits?" And I  
6 ask that because a few years ago, I did some work up in  
7 Michigan with a group of family docs, internists, and self-  
8 insured employers and unions. I think I shared some of  
9 that stuff with Kent at one point -- or with Shawn. I'm  
10 not sure. But we developed a payment model there, but  
11 there was deep concern by everyone, including the docs as  
12 well as the unions and the employers, about a pure  
13 capitation payment because they didn't think it was fair.  
14 That somebody, a patient who didn't use the primary care  
15 physician as often, was paying the same amount as somebody  
16 who was abusing the primary care practice. And everybody,  
17 of course, you can imagine, had their stories about the  
18 people who abused the primary care physician and were, you  
19 know, calling constantly and showing up and particularly if  
20 there was essentially no cost-shared deterrent to that, you  
21 know, that you could come in every day.

22 What the group came up with that they liked was  
23 the idea of a -- it has some operational difficulties to  
24 it, but was basically saying that there's a monthly payment

1 essentially to support preventive care and chronic disease  
2 management, which essentially shouldn't be office-based,  
3 but that there was still some payment for office visits if  
4 they were made. That's different than the CPC+ model,  
5 which basically says you get a payment for, you know, half  
6 of a payment for everything and half of a monthly payment,  
7 but that you got essentially some visits free for your  
8 monthly payment. And then if you were somebody who used it  
9 more heavily, that there was some additional payment for  
10 that, which in a sense was sort of a secondary risk  
11 adjustment.

12           So if somebody was using the practice more, then  
13 there would be a higher payment based on that, not just  
14 their diagnosis codes.

15           I'm curious as to what you would think about that  
16 compared to the model that you have as to why you would  
17 think the pure -- the pure risk-adjusted capitated payment  
18 would be better, both from the practice's perspective and  
19 the patient's perspective than something that had at least  
20 some differential based on the patient's actual utilization  
21 of the practice.

22           No, I'm not going to let Shawn answer that. I'd  
23 like Michael to answer that. I want to hear from the doc's  
24 perspective. Your patients, your perspective as a

1 physician, you know. You're taking this payment. You're  
2 getting the same payment, and you've got -- one patient has  
3 got the exact same HCC score who is showing up every day,  
4 and another patient who is doing everything exactly right  
5 and, you know, doesn't manage to cut themselves in the  
6 kitchen every night at dinner and doesn't manage to fall  
7 off the motorcycle and doesn't manage to do all that stuff.  
8 How do you feel about that model? Why is this better than  
9 something that has at least some differentiation based on  
10 visits?

11 DR. MUNGER: So your descriptions are welcomed in  
12 my practice, and again, I would say that this now will give  
13 me the ability just for that HCC patient who is, quote,  
14 "Doing everything right," and those aren't in my practice,  
15 by the way. But if there is one out there, then that would  
16 give me the ability to be innovative, be able to reach out,  
17 be able to link up to them and still provide care.

18 Maybe they're not getting in as often as they  
19 should. Now I have the chance to be able to use other  
20 methods. Maybe I can do video visits or e-visits with that  
21 individual, reach out in a prospective manner to them to  
22 make sure that we're getting gaps closed to make sure  
23 they're being compliant with their medications.

24 I understand we're going to have over-utilizers

1 as part of primary care. That's a part of primary care,  
2 but I think that this overall payment is much more stable  
3 because, again, I have individuals that will show up once a  
4 year and they have an HCC score that's 2.7. Well, they  
5 ought to be seeing me quarterly, you know, so that I now  
6 have the incentive to be able to reach out and really try  
7 to meet them where they are.

8 MR. MILLER: No question about that. That's why  
9 I think it's a good model.

10 What I'm asking about, though, is that the  
11 margin, sort of all else being equal, you've got a patient  
12 who has lots of minor acute issues and is coming in  
13 frequently for that versus one who is not. And I'm just  
14 saying that at least what I heard from a group of  
15 physicians and from patients was that they thought it was  
16 unfair on both sides that everybody would -- those people  
17 would be paying the same amount, essentially. That the doc  
18 would be being paid the same amount for those two different  
19 kinds of patients and the patient would be paying the same  
20 amount, even though they weren't abusing the system. And I  
21 just wondered that sort of multiple minor acute patients,  
22 minor acute visit patients versus ones who aren't, and  
23 whether you think this model works well for that.

24 DR.MUNGER: And actually, I do because that also

1 allows me for those minor acute patients to be able to be  
2 seen and managed by all members of the team, be it a  
3 physician assistant, be it an APRN, be it being able to get  
4 their care through a video visit or an e-visit. Again,  
5 there are ways that you can work with patients and educate  
6 patients and get them to the appropriate level of care  
7 that's necessary.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

9 DR. MULLINS: I was just going to add on to that  
10 that I completely agree as a physician as well, and it's  
11 kind of like the concept around medical home. And you say,  
12 "Well, which patients are in your medical home?" Well,  
13 they're all in their medical home, and you treat them all  
14 the same, regardless of their insurance or not or are they  
15 a part of this plan that's doing this pilot or not.  
16 Everyone that walks in the door is treated the same, and  
17 you can't start segmenting patients -- well, they're the  
18 over-utilizer or the under -- I mean, if you were part of  
19 my practice and were doing this, everyone is carte blanche  
20 treated the same.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you for that.

22 So I like the model in the sense that it broadens  
23 the ability for clinicians, the primary care side of the  
24 business, to participate in alternative payment models. I

1 think that's -- and if it's fully implemented, really opens  
2 up the opportunities. There's lots of degrees of freedom,  
3 and specifically, I appreciate the challenge of -- I need  
4 the infrastructure to be able to be successful in moving  
5 from volume to value. I need someone to invest in my  
6 practice, particularly systems folks who are either in  
7 single practices, couple-doc practices. They don't have  
8 the infrastructure, and they're not part of a system that  
9 can make that investment.

10           So sitting on the other side of that, someone  
11 who's going to have to provide that investment, whether it  
12 be Medicare or commercial payer, clearly the return on  
13 investment is top of mind, and you have lots of degrees of  
14 freedom in your quality framework.

15           I think one of the comments that the PRT made was  
16 that the freedom exists so much that people could focus on  
17 one particular condition, perhaps, and I guess what I would  
18 like to know is -- again, I see the value of the investment  
19 up front, but I also am curious if you could talk a little  
20 bit more about potentially things that are in the framework  
21 that could guarantee with more up-front certainty, how to  
22 actually create the value that that up-front investment is  
23 trying to purchase.

24           DR. MULLINS: I'm going to start with the

1 measures, and I'll point out that we are using the core  
2 quality measure collaborative, primary care, ACO measure  
3 set that we developed with public and private payers all  
4 around the table, and it's a set of measures that some of  
5 you are familiar with. But it's a fluid set. It's not a  
6 set of measures that is meant to be static and never  
7 changed and updated. In fact, it's something that we are  
8 in the process of beginning and updating the process here  
9 in the near future.

10           So that being said, the measures you can select  
11 are from that set. In CPC+, there are 19 measures, and you  
12 can choose nine. Ten of those measures are actually in the  
13 core set as well.

14           In MIPS, there are 257 measures, and you only  
15 need to choose six. Again, you have the freedom to choose  
16 whichever six you want, and you could choose six diabetes  
17 measures if you so choose. You could choose six sports  
18 medicine measures. You can chose six pediatric measures.  
19 I mean, you have the flexibility and freedom to choose any  
20 six measures you want in MIPS. You can choose any of nine  
21 measures of the 19 in CPC+, so this is not a new phenomenon  
22 that we are saying here's a list of 21 measures and you can  
23 choose six of them. So this isn't something that is a new  
24 concept to choose from.

1           You could choose -- I did the math. You could  
2 choose up to five measures that are of the same disease,  
3 that it would be diabetes. I don't know that that would be  
4 a bad thing. Diabetes is a very expensive, very  
5 complicated diseases that costs a lot of money, and if  
6 someone were to choose five diabetic measures, I don't know  
7 that that would be a bad thing to do. So that would be the  
8 one way you could almost choose all six measures from the  
9 same disease category.

10           Otherwise, you would have to choose -- and pick  
11 and choose around and choose other preventative measures,  
12 and again, this core measure set was something that would  
13 be fluidly updated with the Core Measure Collaborative.

14           CHAIR BAILET: Go ahead, Tim.

15           DR. FERRIS: I'll follow up with that. So  
16 there's a little bit of -- it seems to me that while there  
17 is certainly precedent for that, the question actually was  
18 about accountability in a capitated environment, and the  
19 stunting issue, which doesn't apply in MIPS at all, doesn't  
20 actually apply to those other situations, so the quality  
21 framework that you're applying is not a capitated -- it's  
22 not in the context of a capitated arrangement. And I think  
23 the concern, certainly the concern for me and I think this  
24 is what I heard from Jeff was when you're in a capitated

1 arrangement, the accountability issues for prevention of  
2 stinting are actually quite different than sort of a pay-  
3 for-performance-type arrangement where you've got a list of  
4 metrics and you pick six, and it's great that you're  
5 improving.

6           So I want to drive that home because I didn't  
7 hear in your answer, yes, other people are doing it this  
8 way and there is precedent. I get that. But the question  
9 is really about accountability in a capitated model where  
10 people could make a lot of money, and I'm not saying people  
11 would. I'm just saying the financial incentives for  
12 physicians, when they get a payment, how do you measure the  
13 fact that they're not stinting on care? And that's I think  
14 at the -- that's at the core of my issue.

15           DR. MULLINS: Yeah. And --

16           CHAIR BAILET: Before you answer, could I just  
17 flesh that out just a little bit more, so we can get a  
18 comprehensive answer? And the stinting is a piece of it,  
19 but then the patients sign up. I would want to direct the  
20 areas of focus where there is the biggest opportunity to  
21 return, meaning if I -- I'd like to know what my panel  
22 looks like and where their areas of illness are, so I can  
23 as a physician, even if I'm in a small practice, where I  
24 can focus my efforts to provide the biggest value. So

1 that's sort of -- The other question is: Given the fact  
2 that people are going to -- patients are going to sign up  
3 for this, what optically -- and you've got this pool of  
4 measures. And I think this challenge applies to other  
5 models as well, but you've got this pool of measures. How  
6 do you get line of sight on which measures you want to  
7 focus on that are going to drive that value, given the up-  
8 front payment?

9           So I think there's two parts to it. Thank you.

10           DR. MULLINS: So I'm going to answer the first  
11 part first. So CAHPS is actually in the core measure set.  
12 So I think we would be open to maybe making CAHPS one of  
13 the required measures along with the hospitalization and ED  
14 utilization. CAHPS is actually a part of the core  
15 measures.

16           So I think that if you are stinting care on your  
17 patients, you are not going to do well on CAHPS. So I  
18 think that's something that we are open to, and I think  
19 maybe that would help address some of that issue.

20           And I think that picking measures in the practice  
21 is something that people struggle with all the time, and I  
22 think in primary care, it is probably a little more  
23 complicated than in other specialties because everyone's  
24 practice -- you've seen one practice, you've seen one

1 practice. So what measures I might want to focus on in my  
2 practice may not be the same measures that Dr. Medows would  
3 want to focus on or Dr. Munger because they may have a  
4 different patient mix.

5 So for us to say you need to pick three diabetic  
6 measures and three preventative care measures may make no  
7 sense at all if your focus is sports medicine in your  
8 primary care practice, and it very well could be.

9 So I don't think that we can be prescriptive in  
10 saying that these are the measures you need to focus on.

11 MR. MARTIN: Yeah. I want to add one thing. We  
12 do have a core competency of the eligibility criteria that  
13 they have to risk-stratify their patient. So there's going  
14 to be some risk stratification of the population, and, you  
15 know, if you have one diabetic, you're probably not going  
16 to report on a diabetes measure. If you have 500  
17 diabetics, I mean, most likely that's going to be an area  
18 of focus within your panel.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Rhonda?

20 DR. MEDOWS: I think you've already answered my  
21 question. I was going to ask about the risk assessment,  
22 but I think I heard you say that you already include in the  
23 high utilizers -- you identify them not just by their  
24 diagnosis code but by their access rates to ER,

1 hospitalizations, readmits, et cetera, and then you didn't  
2 focus your interventions on trying to prevent that from  
3 occurring. Thanks.

4 CHAIR BAILET: So Bob and then Grace.

5 DR. BERENSON: We've made, I think, very good  
6 progress in the last few minutes. Tim sort of teed up the  
7 issue around accountability and capitation as different,  
8 and I would not be citing MIPS as a model that we want to  
9 be trying to replicate in any way, shape, or form.

10 I just wanted to also comment on Harold's  
11 comment, which I think is real important. In my experience  
12 with primary care capitation, the patient's cost-sharing  
13 obligations were converted into visit co-pays, and I don't  
14 know the ability to do that in Medicare, but it directly  
15 takes on your issue, and I think it is a very important  
16 issue that will need attention. The reason, a primary  
17 reason for all the burden of the CCM codes is because  
18 patients are paying 20 percent by law, and they aren't  
19 going to pay 20 percent when they're not seeing somebody  
20 for care coordination. And so a lot of the burden comes  
21 from that. I think we have the flexibility here to do it  
22 the right way, and that would be to probably not -- we did  
23 not receive a percentage of capitation from the patient.  
24 We had a visit co-pay. And I think that is the rational

1 way to do it.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob. Grace?

3 DR. TERRELL: Just a very quick couple of things.  
4 One is I've heard for a good long time, Bob, about your  
5 concerns about the upcoding that may be inherent with  
6 respect to risk. It's also true that if you can't do that,  
7 you can't identify the patients that are your sickest ones  
8 and actually develop models of care around it. So I think  
9 it's going to be a dilemma that's important, and we'll get  
10 to the heart of what we need to get to, which is, you got  
11 to find your sick patients and focus on those.

12 I'm also, though, concerned about another  
13 existential threat to primary care that's related to  
14 access, and if we look at the recent announcement, for  
15 example, with CVS and Aetna, I think that's a response in  
16 many ways to patients needing convenience or different  
17 other types of things than the concept of patient-centered  
18 medical home. We see all the time people go into a  
19 convenience care clinic and urgent care clinic because they  
20 don't have access to their primary care, and we are a small  
21 breed for which many of the concepts around telemedicine or  
22 team-based care are part of the solution, but maybe not the  
23 entire solution.

24 So I wonder if you could talk a little bit with

1 respect to this model as it relates to alternatives to the  
2 medical home and how you would -- how you interact with  
3 other sources of, I would say, episodic, acute, low-acuity  
4 care, not ER, not specialist, not hospitals, not SNFs, but  
5 Urgent Cares, Convenience Cares, Minute Clinics, that sort  
6 of thing. How does that  
7 -- How does this model impact that if you're getting a  
8 managed care -- you know, a monthly fee?

9 DR. MUNGER: So right now our members, we have  
10 three-quarters that are currently offering extended hours.  
11 We have 50 percent that offer weekend hours, so that we do  
12 have, you know -- so first off, our members are recognizing  
13 that they need as part of being in a medical home to have  
14 expanded access. I think that if, you know, the patient is  
15 going to be paying out of their pocket, they're going to be  
16 really looking to the practice to make sure that they do  
17 have some sort of advanced access to provide the care, and  
18 at the end of the day, you know, one of my two utilization  
19 measures is going to be ED utilization, and I certainly  
20 want to keep them out of the ED, and that means I'm going  
21 to have to be available, I'm going to have to have  
22 extended hours. That's probably, I think --

23 DR. TERRELL: So is that going to be a  
24 requirement in this? I mean, right now, the reason

1 convenience care and urgent care exist is because patients  
2 don't have access. My practice is open from 7:00 in the  
3 morning to 7 or 9 o'clock at night, seven days a week, and  
4 has been since 2007. But patients still periodically will  
5 go elsewhere for what could be construed as primary care.  
6 So I'm really talking about the interaction with other  
7 sources of primary care as it relates to a PMPM, not only  
8 how that might be adjusted, how that might impact it. Is  
9 it just because we're going to do a better job with access  
10 so we don't worry about it, or is that going to be  
11 something taken out of the -- you know, if they're going  
12 elsewhere and they're getting a fee-for-service, is that  
13 going to be something that's, you know, subtracted from the  
14 care we're providing? How has this been thought about?

15 MR. MARTIN: Without, you know, really getting  
16 into the whole attribution model, I mean, if there was a  
17 patient, even if the patient selected the primary care  
18 practice, but they sought a large number of their primary  
19 care-related visits at an urgent care or minute clinic or  
20 an environment like that, and that was captured through a  
21 claims process, then when there was the evaluation of the  
22 attributed panel or attributed life, there would be a true-  
23 up. I mean, there would -- you know, you would identify  
24 that the patient -- you know, a plurality of their primary

1 care-related services for any evaluation period took place  
2 at a site other than the primary care physician or practice  
3 where they were attributed. So there is a mechanism to do  
4 that.

5 I think what we're suggesting from, you know, a  
6 concept standpoint is the economic model incentivizes  
7 practices to take on a level of comprehensiveness similar  
8 to your practice that starts to reduce migration of  
9 patients to other care sites because they have a  
10 connectivity with their primary care team, whether that be  
11 through e-visits or telemedicine or they can walk -- you  
12 know, same-day visits or after-hours visits, et cetera.  
13 But, yes, we did account for the fact that there could be  
14 patients that say, "Dr. Munger is my doctor, and then I  
15 never see him," and there's a way to measure that.

16 DR. BERENSON: But, quickly, it means you still  
17 have to be collecting claims, right?

18 MR. MARTIN: Well, I mean, I think to Kent's  
19 earlier point, we acknowledge that there would have to be  
20 some type of accountability for the encounter.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Great. I want to thank the  
22 submitters for their attention and incredible, you know,  
23 detailed answers to our Committee and also working with our  
24 Committee and the PRT prior to today. As you guys take

1 your seats, we have a few people on the phone and one  
2 person, I believe, here to make a comment. So, again,  
3 thank you for coming. Appreciate it.

4 **\* Comments from the Public**

5 CHAIR BAILET: Sandra Berkowitz from the Advanced  
6 -- it's Sandy, right? Oh, hi, Sandra. If you could come  
7 up to the microphone and introduce yourself, and you've got  
8 three minutes to address the Committee. Thank you.

9 MS. BERKOWITZ: Thank you. Ladies and gentlemen  
10 of the Physician-Focused Payment Model Technical Advisory  
11 Committee, my name is Sandra Berkowitz, and I'm the CEO of  
12 NNPEN, a network of nurse practitioners who aspire to be  
13 owners of and employees within nurse-led clinical  
14 practices, frequently the small practices that we've been  
15 talking about today. These NPs are included within MACRA's  
16 QPP definition of eligible clinician and CPC+'s definition  
17 of practitioner.

18 My comments relate to the AAFP's payment proposal  
19 specifically, but more generally to PTAC itself. In fact,  
20 to the Committee's very name, which currently reads the  
21 "Physician-Focused" -- not "practitioner-focused" --  
22 "Payment Model Technical Advisory Committee." Almost as an  
23 afterthought, PTAC's FAQ addresses the discrepancy this  
24 way: "PTAC welcomes the input of non-physician providers

1 on all processes and invites the submission of payment  
2 models from all eligible professionals as defined by  
3 MACRA."

4           This answer, buried as it is halfway through the  
5 FAQs, does not execute MACRA's intent. As currently  
6 titled, PTAC in practice narrows the solicitation to  
7 physician proposals. PTAC's narrowed solicitation of  
8 payment proposals eliminates responses from nearly 200,000  
9 nurse practitioners, that is, the 80 percent of nurse  
10 practitioners that have gone into primary care and who are  
11 prepared to independently deliver primary care services in  
12 a way that boosts access and convenience.

13           If 10 percent of the 20,000 NP -- 200,000 NPs in  
14 primary care, roughly 20,000 NPs, choose to own their own  
15 practices, they, too, need innovative payment models that  
16 sustain their operations year after year. Closing off  
17 these NPs means closing off access to primary care services  
18 to patient panels of those 20,000 NPs, roughly 30 million  
19 or more underserved or even unserved consumers of care.

20           In Scripture, Jacob wrestles with an angel and at  
21 dawn receives a new name and sets out on a new path.  
22 Renaming or even clarifying in big font PTAC's title  
23 corrects an HHS error committed at Committee inception.  
24 Unaddressed, PTAC cleaves to the past rather than welcoming

1 the new eligible clinicians and practitioners envisioned by  
2 MACRA.

3           Renaming PTAC is a procedural step. With respect  
4 to substance change, NNPEN urges PTAC to require that  
5 proposals like AAFP's, which explicitly builds on CPC+, be  
6 read to insert the more broadly inclusive term  
7 "practitioner" where "physician" now appears. For example,  
8 we've been talking about the attribution modeling. As  
9 currently read, the AAFP's patient choice attribution  
10 modeling would preclude access to these nurse  
11 practitioners, similarly as they are precluded access and  
12 attribution to ACOs under Medicare.

13           So on behalf of 30 million consumers and 20,000  
14 nurse practitioners who are interested in ownership, NNPEN  
15 thanks you for the opportunity for commenting today. It's  
16 been a wonderful conversation, and it applies to us and  
17 hopefully to deliver the goods for all of our consumers.

18           Thank you.

19           CHAIR BAILET: Sandra, thank you for coming and  
20 addressing the Committee. We sincerely appreciate that  
21 input.

22           We're now going to move to the phone lines.  
23 We've got at least one individual, potentially two, who  
24 want to make comments. I'm going to start with Jean

1 Antonucci. She is with the American Academy of Family  
2 Practice. Are you on line, Jean?

3 DR. ANTONUCCI: Yes, I am. Can you hear me?

4 CHAIR BAILET: Yes.

5 DR. ANTONUCCI: Should I go ahead?

6 CHAIR BAILET: Please.

7 DR. ANTONUCCI: Thank you. I'm afraid I am not  
8 with the American Academy of Family Practice. I am a solo  
9 practitioner. I'm a family doctor in rural Maine. I'm not  
10 a dinosaur. I run a very innovative, high-functioning  
11 practice with really good quality measures, and I am very  
12 involved with many small practices across the country. I'm  
13 currently the Chair of the Primary Care Department at my  
14 hospital. I'm not a great speaker. I will do my best to  
15 be organized and not go over my three minutes.

16 I am capitated by one provider, and, Dr.  
17 Berenson, I do submit encounter forms for that. I get that  
18 point. And it's not hard. I also do e-visits, and the  
19 patients pay for them. I've done group visits and gave up  
20 on that.

21 I thank the AAFP for an enormous amount of good  
22 work, but I have a few comments. One is as a physician who  
23 runs her practice, if I look at this -- you know, a lot of  
24 people, if this goes forward, sure, physicians will sign on

1 to this. But there are a lot of faults. This was a  
2 wonderful discussion. I'd love to talk to you all more.  
3 But the things I notice are, yeah, it's not at all  
4 transparent what a physician would be signing up for, how  
5 you'd get paid. No one takes a job without being paid, and  
6 there are -- Most of us in small practices know how much it  
7 costs us to take care of patients. We can take of low-risk  
8 patients for \$60 or \$80 a month and higher-risk patients  
9 for about \$90 a month. We know this, and physicians do  
10 want to know how much they're going to earn.

11 Part of the context here is that there's been so  
12 much change in the last several years, and I think it was  
13 Grace - I'm so uncomfortable calling you all by your first  
14 names, but that's how you're going -- for thanking people  
15 for all the work they've done. But I think we have to  
16 honor the fact that primary care is incredibly exhausted  
17 and discouraged. And so while we need to support it, the  
18 way I saw this project -- and I'm absolutely in favor of  
19 capitation -- was that this is awfully complicated. There  
20 is this specter of repayment for some incentives. This is  
21 really chilling in the current political environment. You  
22 may want to earn an incentive, but we should not have to  
23 give back. We take risk as physicians in so many ways  
24 every minute of every day. The current environment seems

1 to be pushing us toward risk as insurance companies, and I  
2 would warn against that.

3           Finally, I think that, if I can express this  
4 well, this would be, as Mr. Harold Miller says,  
5 operationally difficult. But the big, huge, gray elephant  
6 that is not included here anywhere is that if you're going  
7 to give money to primary care and you're going to support  
8 us, we have to have, somehow, changes that allow for us to  
9 spend all that money and time on the patients. Now, that's  
10 not the same thing as the stinting that Dr. Berenson  
11 rightly talks about. We currently spend a great deal of  
12 our day getting other people paid. And somehow or other,  
13 although I know the P in PTAC is for "payment," we need to  
14 have a talk with payers about the fact that when Bob  
15 Berenson breaks his arm, I'm the one that has to fill out a  
16 form that keeps him from paying and gets the orthopod paid.  
17 This escapes notice. If I am paid well, I may be paid to  
18 do that. But we have made primary care file clerks and  
19 librarians, and we need to somehow build that into any  
20 project, because I don't think that even with much more  
21 money we will get people into primary care. And that is  
22 the only way you're going to get better outcomes and cost  
23 savings. We need to support primary care. We need to make  
24 simple payment projects and not call them "crude," and we

1 need to support primary care but not just by giving us  
2 money.

3 I will tell you one very brief story. I have  
4 very good friends in Rhode Island who run small, innovative  
5 practices. They're incredibly frustrated. Yes, Rhode  
6 Island has legislated that more money go to primary care.  
7 They've been forced to do vendor-supported things like --  
8 I'm no fan of CAHPS, and I am no fan of NCQA. And I sat on  
9 NCQA's 2017, whatever it was called, the committee to make  
10 it do better. I was not impressed. And yet there's a  
11 really big practice in Rhode Island that I'm not going to  
12 name that gets all kinds of good press. If you live there  
13 locally, you can't get access and you don't get good care.

14 So we seem to miss things somehow. Money isn't  
15 everything. We've got to support primary care by changing  
16 our work flow, and I have to bring that to your attention,  
17 although it may be difficult to do.

18 Thank you. Thank you much.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Jean.

20 Our last person on the phone is Rebecca Love. Is  
21 Rebecca on the line?

22 DR. LOVE: Yes, I am. Can you hear me?

23 CHAIR BAILET: We can. Please proceed. Thank  
24 you.

1 DR. LOVE: Okay. Thank you.

2 I am a family physician in North Carolina with 20  
3 years of experience in private practice and in leading a  
4 home-based palliative care program for a nonprofit hospice  
5 in a mostly rural area. I have this year gone back into  
6 primary care as a solo practitioner to develop a  
7 collaborative practice using care communicators and  
8 specialty partners to help me provide comprehensive  
9 primary, palliative, and collaborative care. CPC+ is not  
10 available in North Carolina.

11 For my needs to serve the patients that I see,  
12 CMS needs to provide an acceptable alternative payment  
13 model that reflects the value of what I do, removes the  
14 excessive burdens that limit the number of people I can  
15 reach, and restores the respect and priority to the healing  
16 power of the doctor-patient relationships.

17 The APC-APM comes the closest to this of any  
18 model I have seen. I have researched the collaborative  
19 care models for a number of years and used methods from  
20 those models in developing my new practice.

21 I recognize the need to examine for ways that any  
22 model can be distorted and for assuring accountability, and  
23 I've enjoyed the conversations today. I think that the  
24 APC-APM provides the articulated structure able to

1 coordinate a multitude of small units that the economist  
2 E.F. Schumacher observed that was unbelievably urgent in  
3 1968 for the conscious utilization of our enormous  
4 technological and scientific potential for the fight  
5 against misery and human degradation.

6 I also see the APC-APM as the foundation that  
7 could be built upon to simultaneously solve tax, insurance,  
8 and health care crises by combining features of  
9 collaborative care models and a plan for shared  
10 reimbursement specialty partners. We face cuts to the CMS  
11 programs that will endanger health and lead to suffering  
12 and death. No one is invulnerable. More shifting of  
13 dollars to pay for managing care only diverts funds to  
14 abstractions which cannot provide healing or promote  
15 desirable growth. The APC-APM attempts to assign fair  
16 payment based on risk-stratified past and current  
17 experience data to those providing quality care to people.

18 CMS has access to historical data and the means  
19 to do the economic modeling to predict the effect of  
20 offering a choice on Medicare, Medicaid, and on the  
21 established health care marketplace to pay directly for  
22 primary care provided by physician-led teams using a  
23 refined version of the APC-APM with wrap-around insurance  
24 coverage for medications, tests, specialty care,

1 hospitalizations, or catastrophic health events. This  
2 should be far less costly for all payers, especially  
3 taxpayers, than the current options and would guarantee  
4 access to high-quality, satisfying care that could be  
5 estimated in the same way that the CBO (estimates effects  
6 of legislation.

7           It's ironic that this highly developed plan  
8 supported by evidence-based medicine and years of research  
9 is passing through this deliberate process at the same time  
10 the complex tax cuts are being whisked through the  
11 legislative process. Conscious utilization of our enormous  
12 potential to fighting its misery and human degradation was  
13 urgent in 1968. It's medically emergent now. Solutions to  
14 our problems require the finest focus of our best minds  
15 from many fields, deliberating with the honest transparency  
16 that science demands and that we expect from our best  
17 agencies.

18           I thank you for your devotion of time and  
19 expertise to the search for valid solutions, and I ask you  
20 to engage our enormous potential and move the APC-APM  
21 forward in the process. Thank you.

22           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you for your comments.

23           \*           **Committee Deliberation**

24           CHAIR BAILET: I now would like to turn to my

1 Committee members and see if there's any further discussion  
2 that we'd like to have or are we ready to proceed with our  
3 vote?

4 I'm hearing proceed, so we're going to go ahead.  
5 Matt has got to tee it up electronically. I want to remind  
6 folks that the Vice Chair, Elizabeth Mitchell, is present  
7 on the phone and watching on the live stream, so she is  
8 going to vote with us, and we have that coordinated through  
9 our staff. So it takes a minute to set this up.

10 \* **Voting**

11 CHAIR BAILET: All right. So we're going to go  
12 through the ten criteria, starting with Criterion Number 1,  
13 which is Scope. It's a high-priority item considered by  
14 the Committee. The aim is to either directly address an  
15 issue in payment policy that broadens and expands the CMS  
16 APM portfolio or include APM Entities whose opportunities  
17 to participate in APMs have been limited. So we have 1 and  
18 2, does not meet; 3-4, meets; 5-6, meets and deserves  
19 priority consideration. The asterisk represents a new  
20 judgment that the Committee has attributed to certain  
21 elements and certain proposals, and that is that the  
22 particular model is not applicable to a particular  
23 criterion. So if that is the case on any of these, that  
24 will show up there.

1 So we're ready to go ahead and vote, please.

2 [Electronic voting.]

3 MS. PAGE: Okay?

4 CHAIR BAILET: Yep, okay. Go ahead, Ann. Sorry.

5 \* **Criterion 1**

6 MS. PAGE: One member has voted 6, meets and  
7 deserves priority consideration; six members voted 5, meets  
8 and deserves priority consideration; three members voted 4,  
9 meets; one member voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1  
10 or 2, does not meet; zero members voted not applicable.  
11 The majority finds that this proposal meets Criterion 1 and  
12 deserves priority consideration.

13 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

14 We're going to move to Criterion 2, which is  
15 Quality and Cost, also a high-priority item. Anticipated  
16 to improve health care quality at no additional cost,  
17 maintain quality while decreasing cost, or both improve  
18 quality and decrease cost. Please proceed and vote,  
19 please.

20 [Electronic voting.]

21 \* **Criterion 2**

22 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
23 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets  
24 and deserves priority consideration; four members voted 4,

1 meets; six members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1  
2 or 2, does not meet; zero members voted not applicable.

3 The majority finds that this proposal meets Criterion 2.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

5 We're going to move to Criterion 3, which is the  
6 Payment Methodology high priority. Pay the APM Entities  
7 with a payment methodology designed to achieve the goals of  
8 the PFPM. Criteria addresses in detail through this  
9 methodology how Medicare and other payers, if applicable,  
10 pay APM Entities, how the payment methodology differs from  
11 current payment methodologies, and why physician-focused  
12 payment model cannot be tested under current payment  
13 methodologies. A high-priority item. Please vote.

14 [Electronic voting.]

15 \* **Criterion 3**

16 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
17 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 5, meets  
18 and deserves priority consideration; four members voted 4,  
19 meets; six members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1  
20 or 2, does not meet; zero members voted not applicable.  
21 The majority finds that this proposal meets Criterion 3.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

23 Criterion 4 is Value over Volume, provide  
24 incentives to practitioners to deliver high-quality health

1 care. Please vote.

2 [Electronic voting.]

3 \* **Criterion 4**

4 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
5 deserves priority consideration; two members voted 5, meets  
6 and deserves priority consideration; seven members voted 4,  
7 meets; two members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted 1  
8 or 2, does not meet; zero members voted not applicable.  
9 The majority finds that this proposal meets Criterion 4.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

11 Criterion Number 5 is Flexibility. Provide the  
12 flexibility needed for practitioners to deliver high-  
13 quality health care. Please vote.

14 [Electronic voting.]

15 \* **Criterion 5**

16 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
17 deserves priority consideration; five members voted meets  
18 and deserves priority consideration; six members voted 4,  
19 meets; zero members voted 3, meets; zero members voted 1 or  
20 2, does not meet; and zero members voted not applicable.  
21 The majority finds that this proposal meets Criterion 5.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

23 Criterion 6, Ability to Be Evaluated, have the  
24 evaluable goals for quality of care, cost, and other goals

1 of the PFPM. Please vote.

2 [Electronic voting.]

3 \* **Criterion 6**

4 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and  
5 deserves priority consideration; one member voted 4, meets;  
6 eight members voted 3, meets; two members voted 2, does not  
7 meet; zero members voted 1, does not meet; and zero members  
8 voted not applicable. The majority finds that this  
9 proposal meets Criterion 6.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

11 Criterion 7 is Integration and Care Coordination.  
12 Encourage greater integration and care coordination among  
13 practitioners and across settings where multiple  
14 practitioners or settings are relevant to delivering care  
15 to the population treated under the PFPM. Please vote.

16 [Electronic voting.]

17 \* **Criterion 7**

18 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
19 deserves priority consideration. Two members voted 5,  
20 meets and deserves priority consideration. Two members  
21 voted 4, meets. Four members voted 3, meets. Three  
22 members voted 2, does not meet. Zero members voted 1, does  
23 not meet; and zero members voted not applicable.

24 The majority finds that this proposal meets

1 Criterion 7.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

3 Criterion 8 is Patient Choice, encourage greater  
4 attention to the health of the population served while also  
5 supporting the unique needs and preferences of individual  
6 patients.

7 Please vote.

8 [Electronic voting.]

9 \* **Criterion 8**

10 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
11 deserves priority consideration. Two members voted 5,  
12 meets and deserves priority consideration. Seven members  
13 voted 4, meets. Two members voted 3, meets. Zero members  
14 voted 1 or 2, does not meet; and zero members voted not  
15 applicable.

16 The majority finds that this proposal meets  
17 Criterion 8.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

19 And Criterion 9, Patient Safety, to maintain or  
20 improve standards of patient safety, please vote.

21 [Electronic voting.]

22 \* **Criterion 9**

23 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and  
24 deserves priority consideration. Three members voted 4,

1 meets. Seven members voted 3, meets. One member votes 2,  
2 does not meet. Zero members voted 1, does not meet; and  
3 zero members voted not applicable.

4 The majority finds that this proposal meets  
5 Criterion 9.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

7 And finally, Criterion 10, which is Health  
8 Information Technology, encourage the use of health  
9 information technology to inform care.

10 Please vote.

11 [Electronic voting.]

12 \* **Criterion 10**

13 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and  
14 deserves priority consideration. Two members voted 4,  
15 meets. Nine members voted 3, meets; and zero members voted  
16 1 or 2, does not meet. Zero members voted not applicable.

17 The majority finds that this proposal meets  
18 Criterion 10.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

20 Can you please just summarize our voting on the  
21 10 criteria while Matthew sets up the next phase?

22 Thank you.

23 MS. PAGE: Okay. On the first criterion scope,  
24 the Committee voted that it meets this criterion and

1 deserves priority consideration, and there are other nine  
2 criteria of the Secretary, the Committee found that it  
3 meets the criterion -- criteria.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

5 Are we ready to move to the final phase, which is  
6 making a recommendation to the Secretary? Yes?

7 So this process again is actually two steps.  
8 First, it's an electronic vote. There are four potential  
9 options: not recommending to the Secretary, recommending  
10 for limited-scale testing, recommended for implementation,  
11 and then recommending to the Secretary implementation with  
12 high priority. There's also the asterisk category of not  
13 applicable.

14 So what we're going to do is we're going to vote  
15 electronically first, and then we'll go around the room and  
16 share with each other how we voted specifically. So if we  
17 could go ahead and vote, please.

18 [Electronic voting.]

19 CHAIR BAILET: Ann?

20 \* **Final Vote**

21 MS. PAGE: Yes. Four members voted to recommend  
22 the proposed payment model to the Secretary for  
23 implementation as a high priority. One member voted to  
24 recommend the proposed payment model to the Secretary for

1 implementation, and six members voted to recommend the  
2 proposed payment to the Secretary for limited-scale  
3 testing. No Committee member voted to not recommend, and  
4 no Committee member said it's not applicable.

5           According to the decision rules of the Committee,  
6 with this spread, the votes aggregate down until we have a  
7 majority of eight, so the recommendation is to recommend  
8 the proposed payment model to the Secretary for limited-  
9 scale testing, if we're two-thirds.

10 \*           **Instructions on the Report to the Secretary**

11           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

12           Could I start with you, Tim? We'll just go  
13 around. Thank you.

14           DR. FERRIS: Sure.

15           So I voted for limited-scale testing, and I think  
16 maybe the summary of my summary thinking here is that the  
17 concept is clearly the right direction to move in. But I  
18 found, as my questions indicated, there's a lot of lack of  
19 detail, and with so much lack of detail, it's very  
20 difficult for me to say go do it. And so I came back to  
21 limited-scale testing.

22           I think the submitters have a careful balancing  
23 act here. They were trying to improve on the burden  
24 associated with CPC+. That was the answer to my question,

1 but there's also another burden. It's a societal burden to  
2 have accountability for the taxpayer dollars, and where to  
3 put that balancing point, I found the proposal was a little  
4 bit like help out the practitioners and maybe at the  
5 expense of a lack of accountability, particularly around  
6 the opportunities in the setting of a capitation for  
7 stinting on care and, as Jeff was saying, the value  
8 creation.

9 I fundamentally believe that this model will  
10 create those things, but I think we're in a world where you  
11 don't just pay and think it's going to happen. You pay and  
12 you then verify that you're getting that model, and how you  
13 do that without burdening the clinician, which I am all  
14 for, is a trick, but I believe it can be done, especially  
15 in this world of electronic health records where the data  
16 is all electronic and available.

17 So that's why I came down where I did. Thanks.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Tim.

19 As we go around, also if you have a specific  
20 comment or position that you'd like to make sure it gets  
21 included in the Secretary's letter, I think we should call  
22 that out as well, so, Tim?

23 DR. FERRIS: Just to be clear, that was the --  
24 those were my comments that I would like to have called

1 out.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Great. Thank you.

3 DR. TERRELL: So I was the sole one in the middle  
4 that said to proceed, but not with highest priority. And I  
5 agree with a lot, if not all, of the comments that Tim is  
6 making, but I came down to go ahead and proceed with the  
7 implementation based on several things.

8 One of them is that there is already a vast  
9 amount of study that's been done with respect to CPC, CPC+,  
10 patient-centered medical home, and data. And the speakers  
11 themselves alluded to the long history that has been in  
12 primary care in terms of data out there with respect to  
13 transformation.

14 My concern with limited-only is it would go into  
15 the quagmire of CMMI, yet another pilot project that would  
16 come out five years from now and nothing had changed in the  
17 world.

18 And the second component of my thoughts is that  
19 primary care is in real trouble right now in this country,  
20 and we need to move forward with a model that will be  
21 something that will help us as we move forward in health  
22 care that's going to support primary care, not, Tim, for  
23 the sake of supporting it, because our patients need to  
24 have other ways of getting access to primary care if we're

1 going to have a system that is going to stand up.

2           And I fundamentally believe that to do that,  
3 there is going to have to be a monthly payment. The  
4 details are not fleshed out in this in a way that will  
5 allow the creativity of nurse practitioners, internists,  
6 family physicians, and pediatricians, and OB/GYNs  
7 (obstetrician-gynecologists) who practice primary care to  
8 be creative with the work that they do.

9           So that's where I am on this.

10           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Grace.

11           Harold?

12           MR. MILLER: I voted to recommend to proceed with  
13 high priority. I think the country has been screwing  
14 around for entirely too long, talking about trying to  
15 improve primary care.

16           We know that it's paid badly. We know that it  
17 needs to be paid more. It is, I think, a national  
18 embarrassment that CMS does not have a medical home model  
19 for primary care across the board.

20           What exactly that primary care medical home model  
21 should be, it probably is in some degree of a discussion,  
22 but I don't think that that means that we should do  
23 limited-scale testing here and there for 5 and 10 and 20  
24 more years to be able to get there because I agree with

1 Grace. I think we know that patients need better primary  
2 care. We know that primary care is at risk, and so I think  
3 that we need to start doing something broadly pretty darn  
4 fast.

5 I think that this model has the basic correct  
6 structural elements to it in terms of being able to pay on  
7 a monthly basis, a risk-adjusted monthly basis. This is  
8 not a capitated model in terms of traditional capitation.  
9 It's a risk-adjusted model, which I think makes a huge  
10 difference in terms of protecting against some of the  
11 issues associated with stinting, not all, but some.

12 What I would put into the report, my  
13 recommendation would be that I think there is unnecessary  
14 complexity in what was proposed. I don't think that there  
15 needs to be two separate PMPMs. I don't think that there  
16 need to be two different versions of E&M. I think that is  
17 unnecessary complexity, which as far as we can tell  
18 achieves nothing in terms of value in terms of result.

19 I do think, though, that in terms of resolving  
20 some of the other things, the risk adjustment needs to be  
21 fixed. There needs to be, I think, a risk stratification.

22 I think one of the arguments against the problems  
23 of HCCs is that it is a continuous linear in a non-linear-  
24 world thing that rewards people for getting one more

1 diagnosis code shoved in there, and if it was a risk-  
2 stratified model, you would reduce significantly some of  
3 that. And I think that we all know that HCCs is not the  
4 right way to be able to risk-adjust patients in a primary  
5 care practice, and so, therefore, I don't think it should  
6 be HCCs. It could be ACGs. It could be a modification  
7 that we know the patient functional status needs to be in  
8 there.

9           So I think to me, it would be a priority for  
10 AAFP, not just wait for CMS to do it, but AAFP to try to  
11 figure out what they think that risk stratification  
12 structure would be, and maybe there are a couple of  
13 different choices, and those maybe should be tested  
14 separately through this process.

15           So I think something should be done broadly, but  
16 that to me doesn't mean that it has to be the exact same  
17 thing done broadly. It might be that we test two different  
18 risk stratification models with the notion that in both  
19 cases, we are improving primary care, and we are helping  
20 things. But we're not exactly sure what the right way is  
21 to do that, and I think the same issue may hold with some  
22 of the quality and performance measures, is that there may  
23 be two different versions of that.

24           The second point I would make is I think that the

1 quality and accountability for cost is completely and  
2 totally inadequate in this model and needs to be fixed. I  
3 don't think that means to vote against it because I think  
4 that the basic concept is there, but I think it needs to be  
5 dramatically improved, along the lines we were talking  
6 about earlier, as Tim mentioned, that it needs to be  
7 focused on trying to make sure that all the patients in the  
8 practice are getting the right care.

9           So I think, again, I would urge AAFP to take the  
10 lead in figuring out what the right way is to do that, not  
11 say they're relying on MIPS or anything else. I think all  
12 of the current quality measurement systems are broken, and  
13 I think it would be incumbent on AAFP to figure out what  
14 the right one is.

15           So I think risk adjustment needs to be fixed. I  
16 think that there needs to be a much better method of  
17 quality measurement and utilization measurement built into  
18 the model, but I think something needs to move forward  
19 quickly.

20           And I would just note, not necessarily for the  
21 report, but I would put on the record that I think that  
22 given the need to improve primary care, I think that doing  
23 this under the framework of CMMI and alternative payment  
24 models is potentially problematic and potentially the wrong

1 way to go.

2 Congress, for whatever reason, decided that ACOs  
3 should be a program open to everyone, but somehow primary  
4 medical home models are not a program open to everyone.  
5 And it would seem much more logical for me to say let's  
6 make that a program rather than doing it under the testing  
7 and evaluation model.

8 And I would say that because I think that the  
9 evidence so far on primary care medical homes, they may not  
10 have saved money, although it's a diverse thing, but they  
11 haven't exactly cost money either. And there have been  
12 significant quality improvements.

13 So my interpretation of the CPCs, the CPCI  
14 results was better quality, cost-neutral, therefore, why  
15 don't we do that more broadly because that would be a good  
16 thing to do.

17 So I just would not, not necessarily for the  
18 report, unless other people think it should be in there,  
19 that this kind of thing really, I think, needs to be done  
20 in a broader way and not -- it's not necessarily  
21 appropriate as the CMMI model of things.

22 Thanks.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Harold.

24 Paul.

1 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I voted for approval with  
2 limited-scale testing, and a lot of the comments have  
3 already been made. I guess I would just -- in terms of my  
4 comments, I would emphasize that Tim's comment about  
5 balancing the reduction and burden -- and there's no  
6 question that that should be a major priority. I think  
7 clinician well-being these days is a high priority in  
8 general, and I think certainly reducing the burden around  
9 regulation is really critical. And this starts to move in  
10 that way. However, balancing that with assuring  
11 accountability, I think that is really critical.

12 It's interesting when we have specialty models  
13 coming forward, the other concern, we're always -- or I'm  
14 always thinking how are they going to coordinate with  
15 primary care, how are they going to integrate with primary  
16 care.

17 It's interesting that I'm thinking in this model,  
18 "How are they going to coordinate with specialty?" So I do  
19 think that is a concern that needs -- and to Harold's  
20 point, I would like to see AAFP come up with thoughts about  
21 doing it, rather than saying, well, we'll have CMMI kind of  
22 figure it out when they go forward because I'm sure they  
23 have some very good ideas on how to do that. But that will  
24 get at the ensuring of accountability, both quality and

1 financial as well, because certainly the specialty care is  
2 going to be critical.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul.

4 Bruce?

5 MR. STEINWALD: I also voted for approval for  
6 limited-scale testing.

7 I support what others have said about the need to  
8 support and improve primary care, and I think that ought to  
9 be a focal point of the report.

10 The problem I see, though, the reason I voted for  
11 limited-scale testing is because of all of the unknowns,  
12 all the important details that can't be fleshed out until  
13 we have some actual experience.

14 The problem is the complexity of the model  
15 suggests that the scale can't be so limited. In order to  
16 uncover the unknowns, it would probably have to be of some  
17 substantial scale, more than, let's say, a single  
18 demonstration site.

19 So I would suggest two things about that. One is  
20 potentially some simplifications of the kind that Harold  
21 mentioned and maybe some others for a model to be tested on  
22 limited scale, and that it's clear in our report that when  
23 we say limited scale, we're talking about not full  
24 implementation, but implementation on a scale that's large

1 enough to acquire the information that we need to go  
2 forward in a larger scale.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bruce.

4 I, too, voted limited-scale testing, and a couple  
5 of thoughts about that.

6 I think the power of this model is the  
7 inclusiveness and the expansiveness and the ability for  
8 people who are currently not in the field of alternative  
9 payment models, the clinicians to get on the field and  
10 participate.

11 I think the challenge with this model is that  
12 there are -- even Harold has called out several soft spots,  
13 if you will, with the model that needs to get worked out  
14 and before exposing this to patients in a broad scale and  
15 clinicians in a broad scale because we want this to work.  
16 We want this to be successful. We don't want unintended  
17 consequences to create barriers to actually having this  
18 model be successful, and I think having the opportunity to  
19 have a limited scale analysis in testing set it up for  
20 success with a broad implementation.

21 If there was a category for limited-scale testing  
22 with high priority, I would have checked the box. That  
23 wasn't an option, but that was what I was thinking because  
24 -- and I would be remiss, my colleagues would be very

1 disappointed in me if I did not provide what I have a habit  
2 of doing, is the visual on this.

3           And so I want to be clear for the people who are  
4 listening, and I've shared this with Congress. We do not  
5 as the PTAC -- we do not want our recommendations to go  
6 into the vast chasm, and the "Raiders of the Lost Ark"  
7 visual comes to mind with that person pushing that trolley  
8 down into that incredible warehouse with that wonderful  
9 idea. That's not what limited-scale testing means in my  
10 mind, particularly in this model. We want and we will work  
11 with CMMI and Congress and CMS to make sure that this gets  
12 sharpened, so that we can go ahead and push it out in a  
13 broader scale because I totally -- I'm deeply committed to  
14 the comments that have been made around the challenges with  
15 primary care and the pipeline, creating the aura of  
16 desirability and getting future medical, medical students,  
17 nurses, to participate in these alternative payment models,  
18 particularly around primary care.

19           And right now, it is burdensome. I think it's a  
20 huge amount of toil, and the opportunity for us to make a  
21 significant change on that course and get people  
22 interested, because we know the pipeline for training is  
23 measured in many, many years to get someone through the  
24 process.

1           So, again, I think this model has tremendous  
2 promise, and I'm hopeful that CMMI and CMS will work with  
3 us to push this forward as quickly as possible.

4           Thank you.

5           Elizabeth?

6           VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thank you.

7           I also voted for limited-scale testing, but like  
8 Jeff, I think it is absolutely a high priority. I know of  
9 many physicians who wanted to participate in CPC, CPC+, but  
10 couldn't get plan support to do that. I think there is a  
11 real demand and a need for this.

12           I do have concerns about the quality metrics and  
13 the cost metrics, and to Tim's point, the accountability,  
14 but I think those can all be addressed and refined through  
15 regional testing. And I hope that it is entirely clear to  
16 CMMI, Congress, and others that we -- that I at least fully  
17 support this and hope that it moves forward. I think there  
18 is an urgent need and want to thank the submitters.

19           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Elizabeth.

20           Len.

21           DR. NICHOLS: So I voted for limited-scale  
22 testing, but I want to be clear. I share the sense of  
23 urgency of pushing this forward as far as possible, and I  
24 love your new category there of limited scale, but do it

1 now, damn it. So what I would propose we put in the letter  
2 is a note. As far as I can tell, this is the first time  
3 we voted in this bipolar way, right? Four were for high  
4 priority, and six were for limited scale, and one was for  
5 just do it.

6           So, fundamentally, I think we should reflect that  
7 very clearly in the report, and I would ask that we say  
8 this should be tested in a limited way so we can work out  
9 the details. We can't turn this loose tomorrow, but what  
10 we could do is test it on a scale of CPC+ and hold that up  
11 as a model. It's got to be at least that big a test, so  
12 that we can do these different forms of it in different  
13 places and get some knowledge about how to move forward  
14 fast.

15           So I think that kind of statement might convey  
16 the commitment we have to moving with a sense of urgency  
17 because I would just like the report to also say I at least  
18 -- and I think a number of us -- are extremely worried  
19 about the survival of primary care out there, at least  
20 independent primary care, and I see this as a lifeline  
21 brought to us by actual doctors who do that stuff. I'm  
22 totally in favor of economists being involved, but when  
23 doctors come up with models this creative, I think we need  
24 to reward them.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Len.

2 Kavita.

3 DR. PATEL: So I actually voted -- I was one of  
4 the four that voted this as a high priority, and it's not  
5 because it -- I don't like the new category idea, even  
6 though I respect it. I actually decided to vote high  
7 priority to send a signal, and I want my comments to  
8 reflect a very strong signal that CMMI or somebody at CMS  
9 has to do something better in primary care.

10 And I'll just put three things that I think are  
11 critical. Number one, I would highlight that this aligns  
12 with the recent RFI that came out from CMMI. They cited,  
13 quote, "direct primary care," but in general, they put  
14 forward this notion kind of that primary care is an  
15 important area of concentration.

16 Number two, I think MACRA and MIPS with respect  
17 to the submitters is deeply flawed, and I am one of those  
18 practicing primary care physicians. And even though I'm in  
19 kind of an integrated system, it's much more of a  
20 community-based internal medicine practice than anything.  
21 And it is extremely difficult to even know how to pick the  
22 appropriate measures because we have no information on what  
23 we're doing.

24 So I think that for the submitters to make this

1 proposal work with HHS that we would actually think about  
2 not using the same refrain of the core quality measures set  
3 and things that got like unanimous agreement between the  
4 blues and the this and the that, but that we actually think  
5 about using a practice's own data to, as Jeff put it,  
6 better understand the population you're treating and then  
7 actually have flexible measures that put those kind of  
8 quality milestones in place, so that if you happen to be  
9 treating more diabetics or hypertensives, then you'll have  
10 those measures, but that we probably aren't doing a good  
11 enough job in a lot of preventive care, and we need to have  
12 some of those measures in place too.

13           And then the third thing I'll say has to do with  
14 kind of this notion of not including total cost, and there  
15 was a letter from the AMA, and there were a couple of other  
16 letters that kind of described why it would not be fair to  
17 include total cost.

18           But I would also put forward to the Secretary in  
19 the letter that I think that this is exactly the kind of  
20 model where at least illustrating what total cost is and  
21 demonstrating the potential impact will only strengthen the  
22 argument that the submitters made, that we should actually  
23 be paying 12 percent of spending to primary care versus the  
24 current six to seven percent. So while I understand

1 there's reticence with that, I think it's critical.

2           And then I guess the final point, this is more  
3 personal. I think it's incredibly complex. It's  
4 incredibly hard and incredibly discouraging to practice  
5 great primary care. I'm actually not worried about -- I  
6 know that a lot of people have brought up stinting. I  
7 think the stinting that's going on is because we're seeing  
8 a great degree of burnout. We're seeing many doctors go  
9 into concierge models to do their own version of cherry-  
10 picking, and I do think that we're unintentionally  
11 worsening kind of disparities in vulnerable populations  
12 because we're telling doctors -- I was told many times that  
13 I was too smart to do primary care; I should have gone into  
14 cardiology or I had good hands and I should have been a  
15 surgeon. And there are days when I was in my 20s and 30s,  
16 I thought, "No, those people don't know what they're  
17 talking about."

18           Now that I'm in a different decade in my life, I  
19 actually don't know if they're wrong, given the alignment  
20 of current incentives. So I'll just state from a personal  
21 standpoint that I think it's incredibly important that HHS  
22 do this, they get it right, and that we find a way like as  
23 a community of medicine to actually come together and do  
24 what's in the best interest of our patients.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Kavita.

2 Bob.

3 DR. BERENSON: So I voted 4 for high priority,  
4 and I was tempted to say what you beat me to, which is high  
5 priority for limited testing, but I think a couple of  
6 comments, Bruce and others. This isn't really limited-  
7 scale testing. It's testing on the order of CPC+, so I  
8 thoughts that's more like a regular demo.

9 I do think that we have to disabuse AAFP of the  
10 notion that this becomes the opportunity for all physicians  
11 who can't get into CPC+ to get into an alternative payment  
12 model because for the reasons everybody said. This needs  
13 work to get it right. We need to test it on a broad enough  
14 scale. I think there will be some barriers to  
15 participation by private payers, and I think this would  
16 work a lot better if we have some private payers. So I  
17 don't think even if we said we want all primary care docs  
18 to come into this that that would be practical.

19 So I think it's high priority largely because I  
20 think if it works, this is the right way to practice. This  
21 is more compatible with transforming primary care than any  
22 other payment model around, and that's why you should have  
23 high priority.

24 I actually think my own personal view is that

1 total cost of care performance with attention to  
2 Winsorization or whatever the terminology is to minimize  
3 the impact of patients outside the control of primary care  
4 is doable, but if you're going to go the other way, which  
5 is to pick very good utilization measures, which are  
6 surrogates for total cost, which that's reasonable, I think  
7 then the measurement set needs to be expanded.

8           And as Paul and I were probing, I think, the  
9 most, I think there's a real potential -- a real attention  
10 to referrals and what some have called the medical  
11 neighborhood. I think that needs a lot more attention  
12 here.

13           I do think there is a real concern about just  
14 shipping people off, not when they have a minor procedure,  
15 but for the bread and butter stuff of back pain and  
16 headaches and everything else that primary care physicians  
17 and practitioners see, and that needs more attention.

18           So we've made progress already today with the  
19 notion of having some patient experience, perhaps using  
20 CAHPS. I think we want to look at referral, potential  
21 referral measures to identify over-referring as a potential  
22 problem.

23           And did I have anything else to say? And I agree  
24 with Harold. If we could come up with an alternative to

1 HCC, which seems to me not really relevant for primary care  
2 even, that would sort of satisfy my concerns about gaming.  
3 So I think that would be a high priority.

4           The bottom line here is that there's just a whole  
5 series of operational issues that need to be worked  
6 through, so that's broader scale than limited, but it is  
7 not huge scale. So it is comparable, I think, to CPC+ in  
8 terms of its scope, but I would put it on a high priority.

9           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bob.

10           Rhonda?

11           DR. MEDOWS: So, ditto.

12           [Laughter.]

13           DR. MEDOWS: I recommended that it be -- I  
14 recommended that it be recommended to the Secretary as a  
15 high priority for all the reasons already said.

16           My chief concern -- I will be honest with you --  
17 was about the opportunity and the scale that this brings to  
18 actually transform how care was delivered by the bedrock  
19 community of primary care, family physicians,  
20 practitioners, and care teams. This would be a tremendous  
21 change.

22           I do understand, and I do agree, that there is  
23 some fine tuning that needs to be done in terms of  
24 measures, performance tracking, risk adjustment, et cetera,

1 but the magnitude of the opportunity is tremendous. It is  
2 also extremely timely.

3           When the presenters talked about one in five  
4 Medicare recipients being treated and cared for by family  
5 physicians, we're talking about not only the physicians,  
6 the care teams, but also an immense, a large population  
7 base that needs this help.

8           So, thank you.

9           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Rhonda.

10           And now we have additional comments. Harold and  
11 then Tim.

12           MR. MILLER: Two things. First of all, I wanted  
13 to add to my list. I mentioned risk stratification. I  
14 mentioned the quality measures, and I also meant to mention  
15 attribution, which I think is a key thing here. Again, I  
16 think that's something that could be tried in a couple of  
17 different ways, but I personally think that at least there  
18 should be some trial of a pure patient sign-up model rather  
19 than this sort of complex hybrid.

20           The second point, though, is I guess I am  
21 troubled by us having this in the limited-scale testing  
22 category because everybody who said that they voted  
23 limited-scale testing was not talking about limited-scale  
24 testing of the type of limited-scale testing we have talked

1 about before when we said limited scale.

2           CPC+, I believe, is the largest-scale test that  
3 CMMI has done of anything. So for us to say limited scale,  
4 we mean CPC+ side, to me, I think is an inconsistent thing.  
5 I personally would recommend that we revote, to be honest  
6 with you. I know that may send shudders up Mary Ellen's  
7 spine, but I really don't think that -- I think we need to  
8 be thinking about the consistency of what our  
9 recommendations say.

10           I think we put some other things into the notion  
11 of limited-scale testing, meaning do this in a few  
12 practices, literally in a half a dozen or 10 practices,  
13 because there's so much in terms of numbers that no one  
14 even knows that you need to get that data to even be able  
15 to go out more broadly.

16           I don't think that is the case here. I think  
17 that there is stuff that needs to be refined, but all these  
18 other things can be refined -- I mean, if we're talking  
19 about CPC+. So if those who voted limited-scale testing  
20 really meant consistent with the other things, okay, but if  
21 they meant testing on CPC+ scale, that to me is what we  
22 would call a "recommend to the Secretary," because it  
23 would be done. It would be done as a test, and it would be  
24 done with some large number of practices. So I am troubled

1 about having that recommendation come out the way it is  
2 right now.

3 CHAIR BAILET: So, Tim and then Elizabeth.

4 Go ahead, Tim.

5 DR. FERRIS: So, first of all, I want to say that  
6 I agree with all the comments about the people who were  
7 voting for high priority for the reasons that they were  
8 voting for high priority.

9 But like you, Harold, I was troubled, but  
10 troubled by a different inconsistency, which is you listed  
11 all the ways that you would change this model in order to  
12 do this high priority. So you weren't actually voting high  
13 priority on the model that was in front of us. You were  
14 voting for a model that you have a whole series of  
15 amendments, too.

16 So I chose to vote on the model that I had in  
17 front of me, thinking that conceptually I was all in favor  
18 of this, got to fix primary care, got to do all the things  
19 that all the people were saying, but I felt torn between  
20 the categories, as I heard actually almost everyone was  
21 torn between these categories.

22 DR. TERRELL: Not me.

23 DR. FERRIS: No, actually -- that's true.

24 [Laughter.]

1 DR. FERRIS: So I guess I would say that,  
2 personally, I don't think we need to revote. I think this  
3 conversation has -- and the documentation of this  
4 conversation will very accurately reflect the situation  
5 that PTAC has found itself in, which is incredible  
6 enthusiasm for fixing primary care, believing that this is  
7 conceptually correct and it's the way to do it. But it is  
8 not in its form on the paper that we received, a model that  
9 we think should be implemented just this way. So that  
10 would be my caveat.

11 And since we're making recommendations, specific  
12 recommendations about how we would fix it, although not  
13 providing assistance, the other potential way, besides  
14 Winsorization, to mitigate the potential stinting issue is  
15 to just cap the penalties that would be in place on your  
16 performance. And there's a lot of literature that suggests  
17 that doing that would be -- you could have a total cost-of-  
18 care model, but just limit the downside on the performance,  
19 on the total cost of care. That way, you sort of get the  
20 best of both worlds.

21 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Tim.

22 Elizabeth.

23 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Thanks, Jeff.

24 I was going to say almost exactly what Tim said,

1 and so I won't say too much more.

2 I would not change my vote if we were to revote.  
3 I do think this was urgent and high priority, but I think  
4 that regional testing is going to be really important for  
5 all the reasons stated.

6 I also think there's going to be regional  
7 differences in terms of interoperability in the  
8 infrastructure and relationship with specialists, and I  
9 think that there's a lot to be learned. But I don't think  
10 that in any way diminishes the urgency of moving forward.

11 So I would just stay with the votes we have.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

13 So it would be Bob, Len, Bruce, and then Harold.

14 DR. BERENSON: Yeah. I think I'm with Harold on  
15 this one because I do think we had a different notion for  
16 limited-scale testing, which is largely a figment of our  
17 imagination at this point in terms of its reality, and so  
18 that's my concern about saying we're recommending it for  
19 limited-scale testing, but we really like it as opposed to  
20 we recommend it for a standard demonstration, which is what  
21 I think we really mean.

22 I don't think we've ever had a model which we  
23 said, "Oh, we'd love it in this exact form. Just go  
24 demonstrate it." We've always assumed -- and this is

1 consistent with the discussion we had earlier -- that we  
2 want to move it forward, and then as we remember from Mai  
3 Pham's presentation two years ago, CMS, CMMI goes through  
4 24 steps before they actually take on a demo. We would  
5 work through those operational issues. I want to get it on  
6 a track where that happens as opposed to, oh, we got  
7 another one of these limited-scale testing proposals from  
8 PTAC; we don't have to really act on that.

9           So that's why I'm sympathetic to Harold's  
10 suggestion that we finish this conversation about what we  
11 really mean by limited-scale testing and then consider re-  
12 voting.

13           CHAIR BAILET: Len.

14           DR. NICHOLS: So I'm not opposed to re-voting.  
15 I'm not going to change my vote.

16           What I would say is that we're all prisoners of  
17 our interpretations of all these little categories, and let  
18 me just, while we're at it, tell you what the hell I think  
19 this stuff means.

20           Limited-scale testing means it ain't ready for  
21 prime time. I love this model. I love this idea. I  
22 totally agree it's directionally correct, and I do believe  
23 we can work it out. But, Harold, it is not ready, and for  
24 us to say it is, in my view, harms our credibility in a

1 consistent way going forward.

2 I don't think it's ready. I do think it should  
3 be tested. I do think it should be tested on a scale large  
4 enough. I would say on a scale large enough to reflect the  
5 potential value of the project, and that's what I meant by  
6 CPC+. I just think it's a better model than CPC+ for our  
7 country, and I would rather have it be the dominant one.  
8 But it's not ready for prime time, and that's why I think  
9 we've got to do this scale.

10 I'm totally in favor of -- I think of it like  
11 what if Congress had taken the shared savings program and  
12 instead of putting out a draft reg, put out a test, and you  
13 said, "We're going to do this, date certain, four years  
14 down the road, but we're going to learn some stuff in the  
15 meantime," instead of saying, "Here are the parameters.  
16 This is what we're doing." And that's why I would submit  
17 it needs to be tested. It's different.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Len.

19 Bruce.

20 MR. STEINWALD: I'm with Len on this one. I  
21 don't see the need for a re-vote.

22 I think, as we have said from time to time in  
23 different contexts, the important thing is that the report  
24 -- in the discussion section of the report, it says exactly

1 what we think and what we meant.

2 I agree with Len also that the limited scale part  
3 of it is, as he put it, a recognition that it's not ready  
4 for prime time. I think it's different from other  
5 proposals that we've seen in two respects. One is there  
6 are more things to uncover to make this work right than I  
7 think the typical proposal where we think it has one or two  
8 things that need to be adjusted.

9 And second, when we were talking about limited  
10 scale here, we are talking about scale that's large enough.  
11 I don't know if it's CPC+ or something, you know. Who  
12 knows? But it's limited in the sense that it's not full  
13 implementation making it available to primary care  
14 physicians. It's scaled large enough for us to work out  
15 the kinks and figure out how to make it scale up  
16 effectively with information that we don't have at hand.

17 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Bruce.

18 So we've got Harold, Grace, and then Paul.

19 MR. MILLER: So just to clarify my opinion, I  
20 think that in the absence of all other alternatives, I  
21 would say implement this model as it was proposed. I do  
22 not think that the model as proposed -- it has some details  
23 to be worked out. Everything has details to be worked out,  
24 but I would say if we can't change it, then it should go

1 forward. That's different than saying, boy, I think this  
2 thing really needs work, and if they were to do it the way  
3 they proposed it, it would be a problem. I don't think  
4 that's true.

5 I think, to go back to my earlier point, I think  
6 primary care needs something now. It needs something like  
7 this right now, and yes, I think it could be made better.  
8 But I think it's above the threshold for saying it should  
9 go forward.

10 The second point is just I still am troubled. I  
11 think that, yes, people can read the report, but you know  
12 they won't. They're going to see the vote, and the vote  
13 says limited-scale testing. And the other things all said  
14 limited-scale testing and meant something different. They  
15 meant do it in a very small number of practices because we  
16 don't have cost data, et cetera. Those were not because  
17 the methodology needs to be fixed up, but that's evolving.  
18 So I just am troubled by that, but that's okay. If people  
19 want to leave it the way it is, okay, but I just am  
20 concerned that we will end up explaining why one limited-  
21 scale testing vote is different than the other limited-  
22 scale testing vote, and why one limited-scale testing vote  
23 meant six practices and one meant several thousand.

24 CHAIR BAILET: Grace.

1 DR. TERRELL: It strikes me as we're having this  
2 conversation that the thing we're concerned about is that  
3 we're sending a signal to the CMMI to not prioritize this,  
4 and so many of us went on the side of priority because we  
5 think that that's incredibly important for primary care.  
6 And the others went on the side of -- but it's not quite  
7 ready yet, so let's get the kinks out.

8 And the real issue that we have is to make sure  
9 that the categories that we created ourselves do not give  
10 the signal that we're all afraid of that has to do with  
11 prioritization, and so what needs to be said in the report  
12 -- maybe it's in boldface on the first page in red -- is  
13 that this is -- limited-scale testing does not mean low  
14 prioritization.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah. Right.

16 DR. TERRELL: And go ahead and put that in the  
17 very first sentences as it relates to what clearly was a  
18 consensus among all of us that we have a need for urgency  
19 with respect to doing something for primary care. This  
20 seems to have most of the principles around, which we agree  
21 is the general direction, and almost everybody else have  
22 said, but it's not quite ready for prime time yet.

23 So there was a consensus about that. The  
24 consensus -- the lack of consensus was, "How do you

1 actually categorize that in the categories that we invented  
2 ourselves?" It's not in the statute or anything else. So  
3 the way to get around that, I believe, is to make sure that  
4 our report uses -- up front with CMS, the world  
5 "prioritization" and this is not a signal that we say  
6 limited scale and just to make that the very first and most  
7 urgent thing we need to do, or to just get rid of the  
8 things that we made up for this, this one, and just come up  
9 with a consensus statement.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Thank you, Grace.

11 Paul and then Harold -- actually, Len and then  
12 Harold.

13 DR. CASALE: Yeah. No, I wouldn't change my  
14 vote, but I was going to -- my comments would be similar to  
15 what Grace just said. I mean, the beginning would be this  
16 needs to be a priority, and then to Len's comment, limited  
17 testing is what's in my mind and what I'm thinking, to  
18 signal that it's not ready, but it's a priority.

19 And I think we did that with the other ones where  
20 we did limited. We sort of defined why we thought limited  
21 testing should be for the one model was, well, you should  
22 try some surgical and some medical conditions or we felt  
23 that it was important that they try more than one, not just  
24 a proprietary software. So we really did define a lot of

1 that.

2           So if a few more people put their cards up, we'd  
3 actually have a re-vote, probably, but I think we sort of  
4 hit the right balance, to be honest with you, and to  
5 Grace's comments and Len's as well, I think we would send  
6 the right signal.

7           CHAIR BAILET: Thanks, Paul.

8           Len?

9           DR. NICHOLS: I was just going to say to Harold's  
10 point, I don't feel as constrained by limited-scale testing  
11 in the past because I think we have to define it uniquely  
12 to each case.

13           Think about all those conversations we've had  
14 with Amy and others at CMMI. They never thought of  
15 anything going forward that would be one site only. They  
16 always thought multiple sites for the very purpose of  
17 getting a proper evaluation out of it, and I think what  
18 we're saying here is our sense of urgency is unanimous.  
19 And our sense of urgency is strong enough that we say test  
20 for the purpose of implementing as soon as you can. I have  
21 no problem with that being in the language.

22           CHAIR BAILET: Harold, you may have the last word  
23 here.

24           MR. MILLER: Well, maybe not.

1           Jeff proposed another category. I thought Grace  
2 just suggested labeling it. I'm wondering why we don't  
3 today create a new category called "limited-scale testing  
4 with priority," and put this into there, if that's what  
5 everybody feels, rather than say it's the same old limited-  
6 scale testing and then, oh, by the way, please read the red  
7 words in the report, because you know what, this is going  
8 to get reported. It's going to get reported as to what the  
9 vote was, what the category of recommendation was. And if  
10 we really believe -- I'm still on the regular testing with  
11 priority, but if the people who voted limited-scale testing  
12 really agree that there's priority, which Grace was  
13 suggesting there was a consensus around, then why don't we  
14 say that that's the category that we want. It may be the  
15 -- we'll do it only today, but why don't we say that's our  
16 recommendation? That's my proposition.

17           CHAIR BAILET: Paul?

18           DR. CASALE: So I guess my reaction is I feel  
19 like I'd give the Secretary or whoever more credit that  
20 they'll actually read beyond the first, and yes, maybe some  
21 headline will be limited testing. My expectation is that  
22 he would actually at least read the first paragraph where  
23 it says high priority.

24           So I'm really not in favor of a new category.

1           CHAIR BAILET: All right. So I think before we  
2 -- no, no. Harold, we're going to hear back from Sarah,  
3 summarize the discussion. I think we have already  
4 summarized it, but just stay with the process, now putting  
5 Sarah in the hot seat. That gives us -- and then I think  
6 we can put the question on the table, but before we do  
7 that, Sarah, please.

8           MS. SELENICH: Sure. I'm going to summarize, and  
9 then I'm also going to just ask a few clarifying questions.

10           So I have that the Committee finds that there's  
11 an urgent need to preserve and improve primary care, and  
12 that this proposal is a move in the right direction and has  
13 the right elements. However, there are areas where more  
14 specifics need to be worked out, such as the PBPM amounts,  
15 risk adjustment, cost sharing, and performance measurement,  
16 including quality, cost, and utilization.

17           The Committee also noted concerns about the  
18 complexity, including balancing against physician burden,  
19 accountability, and potential for stinting, encounter data  
20 and coding intensity in both directions and also  
21 attribution.

22           The overall finding is that the Committee is  
23 recommending to prioritize the limited-scale testing of the  
24 model on a large enough scale to obtain the feedback

1 necessary to move this model forward.

2 DR. BERENSON: So that means moderate scale.

3 CHAIR BAILET: All right. So --

4 MR. MILLER: I do think --

5 CHAIR BAILET: Go ahead.

6 MR. MILLER: Did you say in there what you  
7 thought, what the scale, the limited scale was? I don't  
8 think I heard that, but maybe I missed it.

9 MS. SELENICH: I said that it is -- that we're  
10 prioritizing it, and that it needs to be large enough to  
11 acquire needed feedback. But if you would like me to say  
12 on the scale of CPC+, I'm happy to do that.

13 MR. MILLER: I think if that's what people meant,  
14 we should say something along those lines.

15 DR. NICHOLS: I would say -- I would suggest --  
16 and Lord knows I'm open to suggestion here I would suggest  
17 that we say at a scale that would enable it to be  
18 implemented within five years, something like that,  
19 implemented program-wide, country-wide.

20 MS. SELENICH: How do folks feel?

21 CHAIR BAILET: Bruce, please.

22 MR. STEINWALD: Well, I agree with the sentiment  
23 there. I don't know about the five years, but maybe we  
24 should express it in terms of on a scale that's large

1 enough to obtain the information necessary to go to full  
2 implementation without delay. The sense of it is --

3 DR. NICHOLS: [Speaking off microphone.]

4 MR. STEINWALD: I like that. Is there one of the  
5 forbidden words that we can put in there?

6 DR. NICHOLS: I just thought time, getting a time  
7 certain out there is actually not a terrible way to convey  
8 the essence of Harold's proposal, which is this is  
9 different than what we have had before.

10 CHAIR BAILET: So, as I sit here and take it all  
11 in, I guess my position is this Committee functions beyond  
12 a check in the box. We have provided tremendous insight in  
13 our recommendations to the Secretary. We have structured  
14 our recommendations to include those insights and allowed  
15 the Committee to provide qualifying comments, sharpening up  
16 where we landed.

17 I'm concerned that checking a box for high-  
18 priority implementation, full throttle, is inconsistent at  
19 least on how we have progressed on decisions prior to this  
20 one.

21 I think we have injected enough of the urgency  
22 into the letter to the Secretary to prompt a response to  
23 our recommendation, which is testing, to be able to full-  
24 throttle implement this, but to do it in a way that's

1 prudent, but do it in a way that is effective and efficient  
2 because of the dire need to support primary care and more  
3 importantly get more of the primary care clinicians on the  
4 field in alternative payment models.

5           So I am not hearing re-vote. I'm hearing  
6 potentially we as a Committee could come up with another  
7 category. I'm not sure that that's necessary. I guess I  
8 have confidence in the Secretary's ability to read our  
9 proposal recommendation, with clarity. I don't think we're  
10 ambiguous about this. I think we're going to put it right  
11 on the front headline that we urge the Secretary and CMMI  
12 to strongly consider putting this on the field in a big  
13 enough way that sharpens the ability to implement it  
14 without unintended negative consequences.

15           So I guess I would put that motion out there that  
16 our letter with our recommendations that we've talked about  
17 is sufficient and see if the Committee will support that  
18 motion.

19           DR. NICHOLS: Second.

20           CHAIR BAILET: Discussion?

21           [No response.]

22           CHAIR BAILET: I'd like to take a vote, then.

23 All in favor?

24           [Chorus of ayes.]

1 CHAIR BAILET: Any opposed?

2 [No response.]

3 CHAIR BAILET: Elizabeth? Stay with the doctor  
4 here.

5 MS. STAHLMAN: She is not on the line.

6 CHAIR BAILET: She's lost? We lost her? We lost  
7 her.

8 Well, if you're out there, Elizabeth, watching,  
9 send me a text.

10 But that even if we didn't count her vote, the  
11 motion carries.

12 MS. STAHLMAN: Sarah has a quick question.

13 CHAIR BAILET: Sarah?

14 MS. SELENICH: So just a quick question. There  
15 was discussion both by the PRT and some members of the  
16 Committee about concerns regarding ability to be evaluated  
17 as well as integration and care coordination, but the full  
18 Committee voted that those criterion were met.

19 I'm just wondering if you could provide  
20 additional feedback to support the overall finding.

21 DR. NICHOLS: I would say we agreed that it could  
22 be evaluated, but it would not -- it would be difficult,  
23 and it would be more challenging than the typical  
24 evaluation. That's the way I would put it, but we were

1 persuaded it was evaluable by the criterion.

2 MR. MILLER: Also, part of the concern about  
3 evaluability was the multiple options and to the extent  
4 that they have already indicated that those might be  
5 collapsed and that we were suggesting that that would make  
6 it easier to evaluate.

7 DR. TERRELL: Another aspect of that, Sarah, that  
8 I mentioned in my discussion and also some others was that  
9 part of the evaluability may be because there's already  
10 been so much testing that's happened with other programs at  
11 CMMI, so that was one of the things that I looked at with  
12 respect to why I thought so relative to what's in the  
13 actual language of this is that it's evaluable because of  
14 other data that's already out there, so that may be -- that  
15 was one reason I voted the way I did, that it was  
16 evaluable.

17 DR. CASALE: And I think on the integration  
18 coordination, again, I think the expectation is we would  
19 see that, but we've already mentioned the need to work out  
20 the details around that to make it better.

21 MR. MILLER: And I think also the discussion that  
22 we had with them and the greater clarity about the measures  
23 in terms of utilization, referral, et cetera, and what  
24 they're managing would help to address that. The more

1 things that one is responsible for managing, the more one  
2 is going to be worried about that, and whether it goes to  
3 total cost of care or some hybrid in the middle, that would  
4 get to that, whereas the way it was proposed was not quite  
5 as clear about that.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. I thank you. I want to  
7 extend our gratitude to the American Academy of Family  
8 Practice for the good work here and all the work that was  
9 done to get us to this point where we could evaluate this  
10 proposal, and I know Michael and Amy had to catch a plane,  
11 but please, Shawn, convey our appreciation to them.

12 I appreciate everyone, the stakeholders who are  
13 on the phone, the ones here in the room, the Committee for  
14 their diligence and engagement.

15 We're going to adjourn until 1:15 to pick up the  
16 next proposal. Appreciate it. Thank you.

17 [Whereupon, at 12:34 p.m., the meeting was  
18 recessed, to reconvene at 1:15 p.m., this same day.]

19

20

21

22

23

24

**AFTERNOON SESSION**

[1:19 p.m.]

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

CHAIR BAILET: So, we are going to start in one minute.

[Pause.]

CHAIR BAILET: All right. Cue the music. I've always wanted to say that.

[Laughter.]

CHAIR BAILET: So welcome back. This is the second day of our third public hearings for the Physician-Focused Payment Model Technical Advisory Committee, PTAC. We have two proposals to review this afternoon.

I'm Jeff Bailet, the Executive Vice President of Health Care and Affordability with Blue Shield of California. The proposal in front of us is the Large Urology Group Practice Association Advanced Payment Model for Initial Therapy of Newly Diagnosed Patients with Organ-Confined Prostate Cancer.

**Large Urology Group Practice Association (LUGPA):**

**LUGPA APM for Initial Therapy of Newly Diagnosed**

**Patients with Organ-Confined Prostate Cancer**

**\* Committee Member Disclosures**

CHAIR BAILET: As we begin our review, we're going to declare any conflicts of interest, so I'll start

1 with myself. I have no conflicts of interest, and I guess  
2 I'd start with Rhonda, if you want to go around the room  
3 and introduce each other and declare.

4 DR. MEDOWS: I'm Rhonda Medows. I'm Executive  
5 Vice President, Population Health, at Providence St. Joseph  
6 Health. I have no conflicts to disclose.

7 DR. BERENSON: I'm Bob Berenson. I'm an  
8 Institute Fellow at the Urban Institute, and I have no  
9 conflicts.

10 DR. PATEL: Kavita Patel from Johns Hopkins and  
11 Brookings, and I have -- I'm just reading my disclosure. I  
12 have not had any involvement with LUGPA or the LUGPA  
13 proposal. I do have -- I have a prior professional  
14 relationship with individuals I understand may have been  
15 involved in assisting drafting the proposal. However, I  
16 have had no interaction with them on this proposal.

17 DR. NICHOLS: I'm Len Nichols. I direct the  
18 Center for Health Policy Research and Ethics at George  
19 Mason University, and I have no conflicts.

20 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. We're going to go to  
21 you, Bruce.

22 MR. STEINWALD: Bruce Steinwald. I'm a health  
23 economist in Northwest Washington, D.C., and I have nothing  
24 to disclose.

1 DR. CASALE: Paul Casale, cardiologist, Executive  
2 Director of New York Quality Care, the ACO for New York-  
3 Presbyterian/Weill, Cornell, and Columbia. I have no  
4 disclosures.

5 MR. MILLER: I'm Harold Miller, President of the  
6 Center for Healthcare Quality and Payment Reform, and I  
7 have nothing to disclose.

8 DR. TERRELL: I'm Grace Terrell, practicing  
9 internist at Wake Forest Baptist Health and CEO of Envision  
10 Genomics. I have nothing to disclose.

11 DR. FERRIS: Tim Ferris, practicing internist at  
12 Mass. General Hospital. I'm also the CEO of the Mass.  
13 General Physicians Organization. I have nothing to  
14 disclose.

15 CHAIR BAILET: And Elizabeth Mitchell, who is not  
16 quite yet on the phone but will be joining us, she's the  
17 Vice Chair of the Committee. She has nothing to declare,  
18 and, Harold, check me on this if I get it wrong. She -- is  
19 that Elizabeth?

20 [No response.]

21 CHAIR BAILET: Not quite. So she is the CEO of  
22 the National --

23 MR. MILLER: The Network for Regional Healthcare  
24 Improvement.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Network for Regional Health  
2 Improvement. I knew I was going to -- I got it wrong  
3 intentionally just to test you, Harold.

4 All right. So I'm going to turn it over to  
5 Professor Nichols, who is the lead proposal review team  
6 member, please.

7 \* **PRT Report to the Full PTAC**

8 DR. NICHOLS: Thank you, Mr. Chair. So we will  
9 go through all this. I'll very briefly go over the  
10 Preliminary Review Team proposal overview, although, of  
11 course, we, like we have in the past, expect you all to  
12 have read the proposal, the PRT review, and the response  
13 from the submitters, and some of the tables and information  
14 brought to us by our contractors and ASPE. And then we'll  
15 talk about our evaluation using the Secretary's criteria  
16 and the key issues we think we all should consider.

17 As has been made clear before, the PRT report is  
18 a Preliminary Review Team report. It comes from, in this  
19 case, myself, Kavita Patel, and Paul Casale, who -- they  
20 both are physicians. I'm just a simple country health  
21 economist. And the idea that we need to convey is that the  
22 PRT meets among themselves, reviews the material, asks  
23 questions of the submitter, asks questions of our  
24 contractors and ASPE staff. And in this case, we sought

1 counsel from a specialist at Penn, and I believe we got  
2 some data from various places. And we come up with our  
3 suggested ways of judging the proposal by the criteria.  
4 Then it goes to the full PRT, and -- I mean the full PTAC  
5 committee, and we are not allowed to discuss that among  
6 ourselves as a group until this moment. So we have not had  
7 the benefit of our colleagues' counsel and, therefore, this  
8 outcome could be quite different than the one we  
9 recommended.

10           The model overview, essentially think about it  
11 like this, and these things I think are the most important.  
12 Obviously, it's for Medicare patients, but it's for those  
13 specifically who are diagnosed with localized prostate  
14 cancer, and localized really matters because it means that  
15 they're eligible for active surveillance, which has become  
16 or is in the process of becoming very common recommended  
17 standard of care.

18           The proposal has a 12-month episode idea around  
19 this active surveillance with subsequent episodes possible.  
20 There would be a \$75 a month management fee or PMPM during  
21 the months of the episode, and then there would be a  
22 performance-based shared savings or shared losses payment  
23 based upon sort of how it all came out.

24           I would say that the -- I'm not going to go

1 through all of this. I'll just say it's complicated. It's  
2 complicated in lots of appropriate ways. There are many  
3 different modalities and treatment. There are obviously  
4 different degrees of severity of the illness. At the same  
5 time, there are very different treatment patterns in our  
6 country across sites of care and across regions of care,  
7 and I would characterize this proposal as one that tried to  
8 reflect that full range of variation as it constructed  
9 benchmarks as opposed to constructing benchmarks that might  
10 be more standardized. And, therefore, there's a heavy  
11 component of the individual practice historical performance  
12 as well as the practice's region performance as opposed to  
13 something that might be on a broader scale.

14           When we got to the criterion -- and I do think  
15 it's -- we'll go through these specifically briefly, but I  
16 do think it's fair to say that when you look at the  
17 totality of judgment here, we were often unanimous; and  
18 when not, obviously there was a majority. Most of the  
19 criteria were judged to have been met, and indeed two of  
20 the three high-priority items were met. But you will see  
21 at the end we ended up recommending something less than  
22 full approval. So let's go through these one at a time.

23           Scope actually is among the more important, in my  
24 view, because it highlights what I think is the fundamental

1 issue here. It is certainly true that patients with this  
2 low -- with this localized form of prostate cancer don't  
3 qualify for the Oncology Care Model. It is also true that  
4 urologists are not participating in APMs at the moment, so  
5 in that sense and those senses alone, scope is obviously  
6 met by certain criteria.

7           However, the majority of the PRT thought that, in  
8 fact, urology practices are changing their behaviors, and  
9 active surveillance is becoming a more standard care  
10 recommendation, and because of that the potential impact  
11 was much smaller than what could be imagined when you think  
12 about the variation in practice at present in the moment.  
13 And that's why the Committee voted to say it does not meet  
14 the criterion for scope.

15           For quality and high cost, I don't think there's  
16 any question in the minds -- this is unanimous -- the  
17 structure of the proposal would indeed incentivize more  
18 physicians to pursue active surveillance, and the model  
19 would definitely encourage greater effort toward and focus  
20 on patient education and shared decision making, all of  
21 which everybody we know is in favor of.

22           The concern was that the quality of -- the  
23 measure of time on active surveillance seemed to a number  
24 of us as a low bar for performance, and it's also true that

1 proposing the auditing actions to ensure quality would  
2 possibly be a large burden for CMS and for providers. But,  
3 nevertheless, unanimously we thought it met this criterion.

4           The payment methodology, like I said, it's kind  
5 of complicated in the sense that the benchmark is, I would  
6 say, almost practice-specific because the historical  
7 performance of the practice is such a high weight at the  
8 beginning; over time it does evolve. And I would say it  
9 would be difficult to construct control groups to match  
10 these sorts of benchmark activities, and in a way I think  
11 it's fair to say that this approach to constructing  
12 benchmarks led to a bar that we thought was pretty easy to  
13 hit and, therefore, would not drive a powerful incentive to  
14 improve the performance as much as we would like, and so  
15 that was the concern. Nevertheless, unanimously we voted  
16 -- or a majority voted to say it did indeed meet this  
17 criterion.

18           Value over volume, no question. It meets the  
19 criterion. Flexibility, absolutely. The whole point is to  
20 give folks resources to do more patient education and  
21 active surveillance. We certainly thought it could be  
22 evaluated.

23           Care coordination, I think the primary concern  
24 here, it is interesting how often our proposals to PTAC

1 fail this criterion. The main concern here was that there  
2 was not a lot, in fact, not very much at all discussion of  
3 how to coordinate care among primary care, among other  
4 practicing physicians who might be relevant. And the  
5 response we got from the viewers was -- from the applicants  
6 was, well, yes, but that's because we're focused on the  
7 change in behavior on the part of urologists and sort of  
8 everybody else just does their job, it'll be fine. And I  
9 think that's certainly a reasonable conclusion, but it's  
10 not the goal of this criterion.

11 Patient choice, no question. The idea would be  
12 to precisely facilitate shared decision making. We thought  
13 the protections for safety were adequate.

14 HIT, basically there was not much attention to  
15 using health information technology other than tracking  
16 labs, and so we didn't think that met criteria.

17 Now, the bottom line, I would just observe and  
18 assert that the fundamental difference of opinion here has  
19 to do with an appraisal of how quickly the standard of care  
20 is evolving, could evolve, should evolve. We basically  
21 concluded go back to that big chart. By most criteria,  
22 this proposal met them. In that sense I would say it met  
23 the letter of the law. But there's a question about the  
24 spirit of the law, and the fundamental reality is that the

1 standard of care is evolving. The major relevant specialty  
2 societies have recommended active surveillance for  
3 localized prostate care. And what this proposal would end  
4 up doing would be paying doctors more for doing what is the  
5 right thing. That's good. But do you have to pay them  
6 more to do the right thing as opposed to what they're doing  
7 now? That's kind of the question. And I think it's fair  
8 to say that we came down on the side of while technically  
9 this met the specific wording of the criteria of the  
10 payment model that would be suggestive of recommendation,  
11 we thought that would be the wrong signal to send because  
12 of this evolving standard of care.

13 We also said if it's going to go forward, we  
14 definitely think the benchmark should be set more on a  
15 regional basis and less on a historical practice basis and,  
16 therefore, be a higher bar.

17 So, Mr. Chairman, I can stop now and ask --

18 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Len.

19 Other PRT members want to make a comment at this  
20 point? Clarification? Ask questions? Yeah, Kavita.

21 \* **Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT**

22 DR. PATEL: I'll start first. We also had just  
23 some additional points of information for the PTAC. I  
24 think what's clear, you can tell, like our struggle was how

1 important the topic is, kind of watchful waiting, active  
2 intervention, active surveillance, and the desire to really  
3 have the field move towards what's considered kind of best  
4 evidence and best practice. And we certainly -- buried in  
5 the transcript with our clinical expert, we tried to get at  
6 this tension of, you know, lower rates of adoption of  
7 active surveillance in the community and the need to  
8 increase that.

9           We did also engage in a very direct conversation  
10 with CMMI because we wanted to compare and contrast the  
11 current OCM model, which, as we understand it, has some  
12 urology practices. But we understood very clearly that the  
13 current OCM model is not appropriate and does not really  
14 offer an opportunity specifically not just for urologists  
15 but really also specifically to look at some of these  
16 issues in prostate cancer.

17           I would say philosophically kind of we struggled  
18 with each of these criterion, and this is a recurrent  
19 theme, where the individual criterion we felt like, okay,  
20 yes, the 20 pages met this criterion. But then we kept  
21 coming back to, I'll call it, the "Bob Berenson problem,"  
22 but it's probably a larger issue of could we actually make  
23 necessary changes, you know, in an RVU or a physician fee  
24 schedule and in existing codes that would do exactly what

1 we want to do?

2           So just as some context for the rest of the PTAC,  
3 we actually asked ASPE to kind of explore boundaries and  
4 limits of whether current G Codes and other opportunities  
5 could potentially do what the submitters had asked, and if  
6 PTAC members are interested, we can get into that. So I  
7 wanted to just offer that.

8           And, also, another point of information that I  
9 don't think I see anywhere in our packet, Len, but we did  
10 have a conversation -- make sure I'm not crazy -- with CMMI  
11 where they did just express concern because this is such a  
12 moving field that the inclusion of a total cost of care  
13 metric might actually do the submitters more harm than good  
14 because the trend factor put forward would actually be  
15 decreased in terms of utilization costs. So I think there  
16 was some -- am I remembering that correctly? The idea was  
17 that as more people are in active surveillance, their  
18 benchmark kind of -- obviously, the trend would fall over  
19 time, and so the inclusion of the total cost of care metric  
20 might not be the best one. So I'm just trying to --

21           DR. NICHOLS: I believe it was raised. I think  
22 you might have been more worried about it than I was, but  
23 yes.

24           DR. PATEL: That's probably -- yes, that's

1 generally the case. Many things. I worry about  
2 everything. I'll stop there.

3 DR. CASALE: I don't have much more to add. I  
4 agree with what has already been said, and we did struggle  
5 with the proposal sort of technically meeting many of the  
6 criteria, but on the sort of bigger picture issue -- and I  
7 think we did have a lot of discussion around -- because a  
8 lot of this is around -- there's a significant focus on the  
9 care management piece, and so, you know, can they -- can  
10 there be changes? You know, if it doesn't quite fit the  
11 chronic care management, specifically, you know, can that  
12 be tweaked in a way -- which would be much simpler than  
13 what's been proposed.

14 CHAIR BAILET: So I have a question for you guys.  
15 Under "Scope," the first criterion, the recommendation was  
16 it didn't meet. And then when I looked at the context of  
17 some of the weaknesses that were included, it helped  
18 sharpen that decision, 6,000 urologists -- and I did a  
19 little research, maybe Google. I googled the number of  
20 practicing urologists, and I got a number slightly over  
21 12,000 in the country. Maybe I have that wrong, or maybe I  
22 looked at the wrong website, but 6,000, you know, that's  
23 roughly, back of a napkin, about 50 percent of the  
24 practicing urologists. So I said, well, you know, that's a

1 pretty -- if we're looking at trying to get specialty  
2 alternative payment models on the field, that's a pretty  
3 good cohort, pretty good slice. And then I looked at,  
4 okay, for this cohort of disease, how many patients have  
5 this, you know, newly diagnosed limited cancer to the  
6 prostate gland, and I think the number's a little over  
7 60,000. And I'm thinking, okay, these guys are putting  
8 20,000 potential members in the mix here. And these are  
9 statistics that were included in your PRT, so I'm just  
10 trying to understand and clarify. And that's a third, I  
11 guess, of the eligible people with this disease state  
12 actually would be in this model.

13           So I was just struck by that, and I guess I'd  
14 like your perspective.

15           DR. NICHOLS: I appreciate that, Mr. Chairman.  
16 You're very observant. I would also point out this vote  
17 was split. A majority did not think it met, but some  
18 member did. So there was a difference of opinion. I would  
19 submit it's a difference in judgment about the direction of  
20 this diagnosis becoming standard of care. So the potential  
21 patients that could be improved by this proposal, I believe  
22 some members thought, would go down over time because they  
23 would be put under active surveillance anyway.

24           CHAIR BAILET: Without the need for the model.

1 DR. NICHOLS: So while the numbers are not in  
2 dispute -- and totally I agree with the general inference  
3 that it would be logical to say this met the scope  
4 criterion as we've typically applied it, but a majority of  
5 our PRT thought that other factor was important.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Thank you.

7 DR. CASALE: Yeah, I guess I would just highlight  
8 again, you know, the second concern we had about, you know,  
9 can they use care management fees that are already in  
10 place, so does it really need to be broadened? And then I  
11 know we focus on Oncology Care Model as the APM that you're  
12 -- but, you know, there are ACOs as well. I mean, I'm sure  
13 there's quite a few urologists that are in an ACO. And  
14 couldn't you -- the goals of the ACO are to, you know,  
15 improve quality, lower costs. And if your urologists are a  
16 part of that, couldn't they be doing this work? Which,  
17 again, is, by their guidelines and standards, the way to  
18 go, do that activity within that APM.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Thanks, Paul. Harold and then  
20 Grace.

21 MR. MILLER: Grace.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Oh, Grace. Sorry.

23 DR. TERRELL: I've got a bunch of questions. So,  
24 first of all, with respect to what is being called active

1 surveillance in this, you're talking about organ-confined  
2 with a low Gleason score or acceptable Gleason score  
3 prostate cancer. And the active surveillance would be a  
4 digital rectal exam and a prostate-specific antigen on a  
5 regular basis per whatever guidelines are out there.  
6 Correct?

7 DR. PATEL: Yes, that's correct.

8 DR. TERRELL: Okay.

9 DR. PATEL: And we addressed that with our  
10 clinical expert who said that it in his practice would  
11 probably be done every six months.

12 DR. TERRELL: Right, and --

13 DR. CASALE: And then repeat biopsy depending on  
14 the results of --

15 DR. PATEL: Correct.

16 DR. TERRELL: Okay. So that was the issue was --  
17 was respect to the biopsy, which is where I wanted to go  
18 with this. So if you're looking at what it requires for a  
19 blood test and a digital rectal exam, it requires a glove  
20 and a finger, but biopsy requires a certain amount of  
21 proceduralist skills that typically is confined to the  
22 urology specialty. So was there conversation -- you said  
23 that they didn't talk a lot about other types of providers,  
24 but was there conversation about the aspects of this care

1 that are often not provided by urologists? Or is there  
2 evidence out there that in the non-urology people that are  
3 specialists or primary care that are providing this service  
4 that active surveillance is not occurring at all? Was any  
5 of that evaluated?

6 DR. PATEL: I mean, I'm not sure -- I'll just say  
7 that my recollection is that we did talk about the fact  
8 that even amongst -- you know, if non-urologists did this,  
9 that there's variation in kind of PSA lab values. They did  
10 talk about the need to have kind of infrastructure and kind  
11 of robust training that is largely done in a urologist's  
12 practice.

13 DR. TERRELL: Okay, so that would be -- in  
14 certain areas of the country, there may be a shortage of  
15 urologists, and there may be others that are performing  
16 part of this or not. But it might be important to the  
17 question or concern that you all raised about primary care  
18 and other aspects. We can ask them about that.

19 Secondly, there's a fair amount of new types of  
20 potential that will go into what will allow some more  
21 granularity with respect to active surveillance, such as  
22 Oncotype DX, which is a particular genomic marker out there  
23 now that's providing prognosis difference. It may or may  
24 not be standard of care right now, but in terms of your

1 concerns about the cost of care relative to this or others,  
2 was there any discussion about not just this changing  
3 standard of care but the changing technology that may or  
4 may not become part of this?

5 DR. CASALE: I don't -- I don't think we -- we  
6 were really more focused on, you know, this model and --

7 DR. TERRELL: Just what it is right now.

8 DR. CASALE: Yeah, rather than sort of -- I don't  
9 recall that we asked about that.

10 DR. TERRELL: Right. Did you get anything from  
11 our SSS (or whatever with respect to the cost of the  
12 alternatives right now overall in the U.S. versus  
13 particularly as it relates to frequency of re-biopsy versus  
14 radical prostatectomy? Do we have those numbers in terms  
15 of so we could understand the scope of that?

16 DR. NICHOLS: I think both the applicant and SSS  
17 gave us total spend for people with different diagnoses for  
18 a year. So, Grace, it would all be wrapped up into that,  
19 and the distance is quite large between active surveillance  
20 and active intervention. But I don't think we did this  
21 biopsy-related --

22 DR. TERRELL: Was there any evaluation or was  
23 data provided on the cost of -- you mentioned a registry.  
24 You mentioned education. You mentioned -- well, we just

1 talked about re-biopsy when that was appropriate. You  
2 mentioned, you know, there's an exam and a blood test. Was  
3 anything done to actually -- what I'm getting at with this  
4 is there's certain types of distinct services that could be  
5 costed out, but what we're ask -- what's being asked for  
6 here is a monthly payment. But my experience is some of  
7 these services are only provided once every six months or  
8 once every year, depending on the particular practice and  
9 all that. So I'm trying to understand the cost, the \$75  
10 per month, relative to the overall cost of the services  
11 that are provided. It sort of gets to the Bob Berenson  
12 concepts related to current fee schedules. In other words,  
13 if they just get a single E&M code once every six months  
14 and it's not covering these other services, but it's once  
15 every six months, as opposed to the concept that they need  
16 something every month, was any of that looked at from a  
17 quantitative point of view?

18 DR. CASALE: I think it was more qualitative,  
19 Grace, to be honest with you. I think they had -- there's  
20 a list in there what they felt the cost relate to, whether  
21 hiring, you know, the coordinator to call people and make  
22 sure they get their biopsy. And then part of it also, when  
23 we talked about the care coordination, there was this  
24 discussion, well, maybe some of that care coordination fee

1 could go to other members of the team.

2 DR. TERRELL: Okay.

3 DR. CASALE: Although that was vague and not well  
4 prescribed.

5 DR. NICHOLS: I think it's fair to say that the  
6 75 was an average over what they thought the combination of  
7 services would -- and as you say, different services are  
8 going to be tailored to different patients, and they fully  
9 expect that, and 75 is just a reasonable number they came  
10 up with.

11 DR. TERRELL: So it was sort of a monthly fee for  
12 the --

13 DR. NICHOLS: It's PMPM to cover --

14 DR. TERRELL: -- bundle of the services, okay.  
15 But there wasn't any particular deep dive into the actual  
16 cost of that relative to what that number is.

17 DR. NICHOLS: Other than their experience in  
18 providing these services now.

19 DR. TERRELL: Their experience. And, finally, my  
20 experience as an internist is when people hear the word  
21 "cancer," quite often, irrespective of whether this is the  
22 most rational choice, an active surveillance for somebody  
23 with low-grade early prostate cancer or not, they want to  
24 see a urologist, irrespective of what me, as a primary care

1 physician, sees. And their choice is often at the patient  
2 level related to their feelings about the diagnosis of  
3 cancer. So I get the education that needs to occur with  
4 respect to this because there's a significant amount of  
5 patient choice that goes into it related to whatever  
6 somebody's personal thoughts are about the various side  
7 effects of prostatectomy versus the fear of living with a  
8 low-grade cancer. Was there any discussion either in this  
9 proposal or with the team with respect to how patient  
10 choice ought to be thought about with respect to incentives  
11 to do this to the urologist if a patient particularly  
12 doesn't want this as it might relate to -- you know,  
13 patients don't always choose what's the cheapest or most --  
14 you know, most rational from an economical point of view  
15 because they have personal opinions about what they want.  
16 Was any of that part of the discussion?

17 DR. NICHOLS: So what I remember -- and certainly  
18 I would ask Kavita and Paul to chime in -- precisely  
19 because of the way the average human being responds when  
20 they hear the word "cancer," that's kind of why they want  
21 to do this, because they would like the resources to enable  
22 them to sort of reach and get around them and have this  
23 patient education discussion so people don't panic and  
24 insist on intervention. So, yes, Grace, I think that's one

1 of the motivations of the whole thing.

2 DR. TERRELL: Thank you.

3 DR. SHARTZER: Grace, to follow -- sorry. I just  
4 wanted to clarify. To follow up on one of your questions  
5 about how they kind of came up with the care management  
6 fee, on the last page of the additional information from  
7 the submitter, there's a table where they costed out what  
8 they thought, and they came up with about \$900 annually,  
9 which they then divided into 12. So it includes tracking  
10 the beneficiaries to ensure compliance, tracking lab  
11 results, education, care coordination, reviewing the care  
12 plan. That's in this table right here.

13 DR. PATEL: I was just going to add that they  
14 specifically called out incorporating shared decision  
15 making to get to your point about being able to approach  
16 individuals, and something they pointed out, which we  
17 vehemently agree with, is that doing that takes a lot of  
18 time. So -- so just getting back to your question about  
19 financial incentives and costs, there's actually quite a  
20 bit of data around kind of costs that they've submitted  
21 that LUGPA did around, you know, kind of comparing costs.  
22 But just the point was made that it is actually far easier  
23 to do -- you know, kind of AI is just easier for a lot of  
24 reasons, including the fact that it doesn't take as much

1 time to sit down and talk to someone about active  
2 surveillance and have like shared decision making and all  
3 that kind of back-and-forth conversation. So I think  
4 that's just to keep -- to get back to Jeff's point where we  
5 struggled the most was like is this something that needs  
6 like a new payment model or is it something that we need to  
7 fundamentally fix because --

8 DR. TERRELL: [off microphone].

9 DR. PATEL: Correct.

10 CHAIR BAILET: Harold.

11 MR. MILLER: I have some questions about the  
12 payment model and somewhat similar to what Grace is asking,  
13 and I'll defer to the applicant. I guess I just wanted to  
14 probe a bit on the issue, what you did on the first  
15 criterion, which the way -- it's more nuanced in the  
16 report, but the way you described it, Len, was because this  
17 is a standard of care, we shouldn't pay for it; it should  
18 just be done. And it seems to me that that gets into this  
19 -- what aggravates me is this constant mixing up of the  
20 words "incentives" versus "payment to fill gaps." And if  
21 one argued that -- that this is the standard of care and  
22 somehow docs are just unwilling to do it, you know, and  
23 they want to be paid as an incentive to do it, you know, I  
24 think that's legitimate. But, on the other hand, if

1 there's a payment gap, then you'd say, I mean, that's why  
2 we're doing payment reform overall, is because there's lots  
3 of things that people think need to be done but can't be  
4 done because -- and so it sounded to me like when I was  
5 reading this -- this is sort of just to clarify what you  
6 said in the presentation -- reading this that you thought  
7 that there was a gap of some kind. You weren't exactly  
8 sure what the magnitude of the gap was and whether the gap  
9 could be filled adequately with existing payment codes. It  
10 didn't sound to me like you addressed whether there were  
11 any disincentives. In other words, if the urology practice  
12 -- and I want to ask them that question -- is delivering  
13 some of these active intervention services and they choose  
14 to not deliver them, they will lose revenue that could be  
15 potentially problematic, and that would not necessarily be  
16 addressed simply by paying a care management fee to cover  
17 the costs of the active surveillance, because there's kind  
18 of two pieces to this. One is, "Am I not getting paid  
19 adequately to do what's involved in good active  
20 surveillance, shared decision making, monitoring?" And  
21 then, "Am I taking a revenue hit because my practice has  
22 been based on getting paid for all these other things, now  
23 I'm going to lose it?" And it didn't sound to me like you  
24 had addressed the second one at all.

1 DR. NICHOLS: We probably didn't address it at  
2 the level of nuance which your good question raises. What  
3 I would say, Harold, is I think I wrote somewhere, you  
4 know, hard cases make bad law. This is a hard case. And  
5 it's a hard case for precisely the two dimensions you just  
6 laid out. I think we all -- certainly the PRT would be  
7 unanimous in agreeing that some kind of incentive  
8 realignment is called for here because you don't want  
9 people to have to suffer for doing something that shouldn't  
10 be done, right? You want them to actually adopt the  
11 appropriate standard of care that everybody thinks is the  
12 right way to go for this particular class of patient. And  
13 so, therefore, I think we would totally support -- that's  
14 why we researched "How could you do this with a code  
15 change?" But I think at the end of the day, Harold, we  
16 just felt like there's enough either alternative ways to  
17 solve that problem, which is the same thing at the end of  
18 the day as making it not costly to do the right thing.  
19 You're still going to sacrifice revenue that you could get  
20 for doing, if you will, the wrong thing. But at least it's  
21 less of a sacrifice than it is now, and that's why I think  
22 we would totally support getting the code change. And I  
23 don't think we're going to throw our body across the train  
24 if you all vote to do it. We just think the benchmark

1 ought to be set in a way that is more demanding. That's  
2 the way I would describe them.

3 CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

4 DR. BERENSON: Yeah, the Qs and As I thought were  
5 very interesting, and they were quite responsive. I want  
6 to pursue one of them and see if the PRT had a reaction to  
7 this one. The question was, "Participants in the model are  
8 responsible for total cost of care. Describe how  
9 urologists would manage the spending." And the response  
10 was, as I had thought was the case by looking at the  
11 average episode cost, that for active surveillance, the  
12 work related to the management of the prostate cancer was  
13 only 10 percent of the total. And the response was that we  
14 anticipate that the managing urologist will be able to  
15 influence non-urology-related spending by coordinating with  
16 primary care physicians and other specialists, which is  
17 part of the purpose of the monthly care management fee. We  
18 heard this yesterday by the renal physicians, that they  
19 were going to be talking to oncologists about end-of-life  
20 care and withholding dialysis. Here -- as a primary -- as  
21 a former primary care physician, I am highly skeptical that  
22 my management of patients with diabetes and congestive  
23 heart failure and aches and pains is going to be helped by  
24 the urologist who should be doing an expert job as the

1 principal physician for managing their urologic problems.  
2 Did you pursue with them the reality of this? Did you  
3 believe it?

4 DR. CASALE: Yeah, I think that was -- well, we  
5 pursued it because we asked that question there and in  
6 follow-up discussion, and, yeah, I think that answer's  
7 totally inadequate. I think that the expectation that a  
8 urologist is going to influence, you know, all of the --  
9 again, we're talking about Medicare patients with multiple  
10 comorbidities who have prostate cancer.

11 DR. BERENSON: So I guess where I would go -- I  
12 mean, that's my sort of sense, so I think we are still  
13 talking about whether there should be an episode-based  
14 payment, but a total cost of care component of it I just  
15 think is problematic. And go ahead, Kavita.

16 DR. PATEL: I mean, this is the only chance we  
17 have to kind of talk about it other than our PRT calls. If  
18 I had had my druthers, I wish they would have kind of come  
19 with a very different version that brought -- they did a  
20 nice job kind of delineating like everything from, you  
21 know, XRT, drugs, et cetera. There's so many factors that  
22 go into that kind of potentially avoidable spending or  
23 inappropriate spending, and we kind of -- I felt like --  
24 and this was just me talking now. We did not discuss this

1 at the PRT level. I felt like there was this desire to  
2 kind of take -- like we've seen in other submitters'  
3 proposals, take pieces of what CMMI has already done and  
4 kind of use that as a basis when I think that's building on  
5 a flawed -- for this particular example, might not be the  
6 best example because the current oncology model uses a  
7 chemo trigger, et cetera. It would have been much more  
8 interesting to kind of have this group of very diverse  
9 entrepreneurial people kind of think about how can we look  
10 at prostate cancer as a whole, how can we think about  
11 appropriate -- to Harold's point, kind of appropriate  
12 buckets and not necessarily kind of mix in some of these  
13 other elements around non-kind of urological care because,  
14 as you mentioned, I think it's extremely hard to do that  
15 unless you're doing really aggressive ongoing management  
16 outside of your specialty. So I think that that's where --  
17 when we were probing, in some ways we were trying -- I know  
18 myself, I was trying to think how could we help them think  
19 about a way to revise this proposal to come back so that it  
20 would be a little bit strong?

21 Now, unfortunately, the way our PTAC is set up,  
22 we can't really do that, so we were trying to do a lot of  
23 these questions back and forth, Bob.

24 DR. NICHOLS: I think it's fair to say, Bob, that

1 the original proposal did not devote much time and  
2 attention to coordinating care for non-urologists. And I  
3 think that was because their basic a priori model is  
4 everybody else should just do their job, and we're going to  
5 manage the urology piece of this. And because there's so  
6 much savings to be had by switching people from what would  
7 have been, you know, active intervention trajectory versus  
8 active surveillance, that'll take care of the total cost of  
9 care issue all by itself, regardless of what the primary  
10 care guys do, and that's when --

11 DR. BERENSON: I actually think that could  
12 happen.

13 DR. NICHOLS: I do, too, and that's why --

14 DR. BERENSON: That's my --

15 DR. NICHOLS: That's where they came from.

16 DR. BERENSON: Yeah, all right. So, well, I'll  
17 ask them, but I wanted to ask you also, they have sort of  
18 five bullets that describes what the fee would be used for,  
19 which seems to be very specific to the prostate. Did you  
20 go through each one and try to define that there's real  
21 work involved with those five bullets? Because I'm  
22 skeptical.

23 DR. PATEL: I know -- just you can read our  
24 transcript with our clinical person and then we kind of did

1 our own research based on tables and things that the  
2 submitter had provided. I don't recall us getting into  
3 kind of the line-by-line discussion.

4 DR. CASALE: I don't remember doing a line-by-  
5 line, but we did -- with our expert from Penn, we did probe  
6 that with them as well.

7 DR. BERENSON: Okay.

8 DR. PATEL: And we tried to probe, just in  
9 fairness, because I think one of the things you'll hear,  
10 which is appropriate, is that, you know, in an integrated  
11 academic setting, things are very different. So we tried  
12 hard to also understand kind of what really is reflected  
13 both with the submitter and with the clinical expert and  
14 then just, you know, Paul, Len, and I, you know, doing like  
15 searches very wisely, trying to understand what standard of  
16 care is, to Grace's point about how frequently digital  
17 rectal exam, you know, prostate test, you know, all the  
18 things that would be a component --

19 DR. BERENSON: So, I mean, I guess what I'm --  
20 what I want to probe a little bit more is -- I mean, my  
21 instinct is that existing fees could probably cover the  
22 surveillance, and that a lot of what is in these bullets  
23 are not covered under established fees. So I want to know  
24 how real they are, is what I -- and I will -- and I'll

1 pursue that a little bit. Okay.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Bruce.

3 MR. STEINWALD: Yeah, on that same point, I was  
4 going to seek a clarification on your statement that  
5 existing chronic care management fees or CPT codes could be  
6 utilized to achieve the objective of the proposal.  
7 Yesterday we had a proposal that wanted a payment change  
8 that we determined could be accomplished through an  
9 existing rulemaking process. And so my question here is:  
10 Is your sense that the objectives of the proposal could be  
11 accomplished with existing codes and care management fees  
12 without seeking any changes in those codes or fees or could  
13 be with existing?

14 DR. PATEL: So we did get -- we did get clarity  
15 that -- I think Paul mentioned that even in the existing  
16 like CCM structure, you couldn't use parts of that -- you  
17 could not give part of that money to like another provider.  
18 It would trigger Stark kind of issues to give money to  
19 somebody else or to pay people as part of that. But I  
20 think you're bringing up a point that we would say  
21 especially given the prevalence of other comorbidities with  
22 the majority of these patients, that could we not even use  
23 the existing codes. So that's, I think, the question.

24 DR. CASALE: You could argue -- I think the

1 submitters argued that early on after the diagnosis a lot  
2 of their care is urologic, and so they could bill for the  
3 time when -- if the preponderance is urologic. The problem  
4 becomes when you're trying to potentially give some of that  
5 fee to primary care. It becomes much more complicated.

6 CHAIR BAILET: So I had my card up and down, and  
7 I'm just -- I think the reason I -- I'm probably going to  
8 answer my own question, but the way I see this, this is --  
9 the word is "active" surveillance. It's not surveillance.  
10 And it counterbalances active intervention, and you're  
11 talking about talking to patients, beneficiaries, with a  
12 diagnosis of cancer, where historically the backbone has  
13 been active intervention. And in my former surgical  
14 practice, to talk to patients who are coming out of that  
15 frame, we're not -- we're not ten years out where we've had  
16 really clear demonstration that active surveillance is -- I  
17 mean, we're not even debating it. It works. Everybody's  
18 on board. This is sort of at that transition, right?  
19 Going from active intervention to active surveillance for  
20 this particular cohort of patients with this disease.

21 So my sense is that this is a -- This is a fairly  
22 big lift to work with your patients to get them comfortable  
23 with riding on the surveillance, knowing that they have  
24 cancer, and the backdrop of what historically has been

1 active intervention. And what I'm not hearing is that  
2 while they want to be -- while the physicians want to be  
3 recognized for that effort, as they catalogue the  
4 activities that have to be required for that active  
5 surveillance, that shared decision making, that sort of  
6 calming, if you will, come on, come with me, you know, we  
7 don't need to operate on this, or we don't need to provide  
8 adjuvant therapy, that did not -- how far up the scale of  
9 work lift was that? Because it wasn't -- it's not clear to  
10 me. Was that like the primary -- primarily amount of focus  
11 that this payment was supposed to cover, the time with the  
12 patient, kind of walking them through, or was it not, Paul?

13 DR. CASALE: I was just going to comment on, you  
14 know -- you know, I think this has been moving for a while,  
15 and we saw this dichotomy that in academic -- you talk to  
16 academic medical centers, their percentage on active  
17 surveillance is significantly higher than the patients in  
18 the community. And why is that? You know, there could be  
19 a lot of reasons. One may be certainly related to the way  
20 their finances are set up. At least that's what we heard  
21 from our expert, you know, whether the patient -- you know,  
22 and even in their proposal, they talk about changed  
23 practice patterns, you know, you have to take in account  
24 practices with integrated ancillary services.

1           You know, so, anyway, to get to your question  
2 part of it is -- I'm not sure we're at the beginning of  
3 this movement to -- you know, I think we're well into this,  
4 that active surveillance is sort of the standard of care.  
5 And the recognition that the care -- there is some care  
6 management that needs to go on in order to educate the  
7 patients and bring them forward. You know, I think that  
8 makes sense.

9           MR. MILLER: One of my questions, Jeff, which I'm  
10 going to ask them, I think is what you're saying, is when I  
11 looked at the list of what they said they were paying for,  
12 the shared decision making time wasn't there, and --

13           CHAIR BAILET: Exactly, yeah.

14           MR. MILLER: And it seemed to me that that's sort  
15 of critical to all this, is being --

16           CHAIR BAILET: Right.

17           MR. MILLER: And so I maybe don't need to pay for  
18 that. But I was kind of surprised. It didn't seem to be  
19 -- there seemed to be a disconnect -- and I'll ask them  
20 that question -- between what they were asking to be paid  
21 and how with what needed to be done.

22           CHAIR BAILET: Right, and, Harold, you said that  
23 a lot more eloquently than I did. That's that -- it's not  
24 balanced, and I just can't sort it out, but we --

1 DR. NICHOLS: So maybe we can ask them up.

2 \* **Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and**  
3 **Discussion with PTAC**

4 CHAIR BAILET: I think it's perfect timing to  
5 bring the submitters up to the table, please. And all of  
6 the submitters are here in public. No one is on the phone.  
7 So we want to thank everyone for coming today.

8 As you take your seats, introducing yourselves,  
9 and then you have ten minutes to address the Committee, and  
10 then we'll open it up for questions. So thank you very  
11 much.

12 DR. KAPOOR: Do we do introductions first and  
13 then start our ten minutes?

14 CHAIR BAILET: Absolutely. Please.

15 DR. LATINO: My name's Kathleen Latino. I am a  
16 urologist who's also a medical director of a large urology  
17 group practice.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

19 DR. SHORE: Yes, good afternoon. I'm Neal Shore.  
20 I'm a urologist in South Carolina. I'm the President of  
21 the Large Urology Group Practice Association, LUGPA.

22 CHAIR BAILET: Great. Thank you.

23 DR. KAPOOR: I am Deepak Kapoor. I am Chairman  
24 and CEO of Integrated Medical Professionals, which we have

1 the distinction at the moment of being the largest urology  
2 practice in the United States. I'm also Chairman of Health  
3 Policy for LUGPA.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

5 MR. MULDOON: Hi, I'm Dan Muldoon. I'm a health  
6 care consultant with Milliman, and we provided some  
7 financial analysis for this proposal.

8 CHAIR BAILET: Welcome.

9 MS. PELIZZARI: I'm Pamela Pelizzari. I'm also a  
10 health care consultant with Milliman, not with the Large  
11 Urology Group Practice Association, and we provided  
12 financial and actuarial support for this proposal.

13 CHAIR BAILET: Great. Thank you.

14 DR. SHORE: Well, thank you very much, all of  
15 you. As I said, I'm Neal Shore, the president of LUGPA,  
16 and on behalf of our organization, the thousands of  
17 urologists nationwide, as was said, who support the  
18 proposal and most importantly the men annually diagnosed  
19 with prostate cancer, which represents the highest yearly  
20 incidence of newly diagnosed cancer in the United States, I  
21 thank you for the opportunity to speak on behalf of the  
22 LUGPA APM for initial therapy of newly diagnosed patients  
23 with organ-confined prostate cancer.

24 I am appreciative of the PRT's analysis of our

1 proposal, yet disagree with their recommendation to the  
2 Committee. The PRT recommendation underlies a  
3 misinterpretation of the financial potential of the  
4 proposal as well as current trends in active surveillance  
5 utilization. Today we look forward to presenting a summary  
6 of our written response to the PRT review and of the LUGPA  
7 APM proposal overall.

8           We greatly appreciate the demonstrated support of  
9 the American Urologic Association and the American  
10 Association of Clinical Urologists. Their commitment to  
11 this project is testament to the nationwide applicability  
12 of this proposal to urologists in all practice settings,  
13 both academic and community. We look forward to the AUA's  
14 public commentary later this afternoon. We also thank Drs.  
15 David Pence and Matthew Cooperberg for their written  
16 comments. The detailed analysis from these international  
17 authorities on active surveillance for prostate cancer  
18 provides expert perspectives supporting the relevance and  
19 value of this proposal. We are especially appreciative to  
20 the leadership from the Prostate Health Education Network,  
21 the Prostate Conditions Education Council, and ZERO-The End  
22 of Prostate Cancer for their public comments today. The  
23 views of these three leading prostate cancer patient  
24 advocacy groups provides critical insight into the

1 beneficial impact of this proposal on patients and their  
2 families while reducing racial, ethnic, and socioeconomic  
3 disparities in prostate cancer care.

4           Our organization embraces the notion of value-  
5 based care, clinical best practices, and shared decision  
6 making. We identified utilization of active surveillance  
7 of prostate cancer as an evolving clinical paradigm whose  
8 adoption would be facilitated by aligning provider  
9 incentives with clinical best practices. It is for this  
10 reason we are committed to implementation of this proposal.  
11 I believe that the information previously provided during  
12 the PTAC process as well as to be presented today will  
13 provide ample justification for the Committee to recommend  
14 to the Secretary that this proposal be approved with high  
15 priority.

16           Dr. Kapoor, LUGPA Chairman of Health Policy, will  
17 continue with the balance of our statement, and, again,  
18 thank you very much for all of your time and effort.

19           DR. KAPOOR: Thank you, Dr. Shore.

20           As Chairman of Health Policy for LUGPA, it's been  
21 my privilege to have been involved in this project since  
22 its inception, and I thank you for the opportunity to  
23 discuss its details.

24           I would like to start by addressing the number of

1 providers, patients, and costs impacted by this proposal.  
2 The PRT report suggests that 19,000 patients would be  
3 affected with program savings of \$28 million. However,  
4 this represents a very limited subset of patients with the  
5 initial adoption of the APM. The full potential upside of  
6 the proposal is really much greater.

7           There are 63,000 Medicare beneficiaries newly  
8 diagnosed with prostate cancer each year. Best available  
9 clinical evidence suggests that 43 percent of these  
10 patients might be candidates for active surveillance, yet  
11 at present, only 23 percent of those patients are actually  
12 on surveillance protocols. At scale, moving this halfway  
13 to 33 percent would represent 6,300 lives, and although we  
14 understand that 100 percent adoption for a variety of  
15 reasons is not possible, would that utopian ideal be  
16 created, that would be over 12,500 patients.

17           At a cost differential of more than \$20,000 per  
18 patient, the adoption, the maximum upside of this proposal  
19 is \$252 million annually, nine times greater than the \$28  
20 million reported.

21           Furthermore, the 6,000 patients likely to  
22 participate in APM is the sum total of all urologists that  
23 perform prostate biopsies in the United States over the  
24 three-year analysis period. By comparison, yesterday the

1 Committee recommended approval of the RPA end-stage renal  
2 disease proposal. That proposal included 78 million in  
3 program savings with 30 percent adoption by 7,000  
4 nephrologists. Applying the same parameters to the LUGPA  
5 proposal would result in virtually identical savings for  
6 6,000 urology practitioners.

7           This proposal provides an opportunity for the  
8 majority of the Nation's urologists who are presently  
9 excluded from active -- from participation in alternative  
10 payment models to participate in value-based care while  
11 simultaneously reducing program costs.

12           We believe the program will encourage care  
13 coordination. During our discussion with the PRT, we  
14 stated our anticipation that care teams would evolve to  
15 implement the APM. These teams could involve a variety of  
16 specialists. We deliberately did not prescribe how the per  
17 member per month fee was to be distributed amongst the care  
18 team because of the multiple models of care that exist  
19 nationally. We anticipate that these models may vary based  
20 on geography, practice size, patient demographics, as well  
21 as hospital affiliation. Different care teams could even  
22 form within the same geography as dictated by local  
23 circumstances. We purposely have allowed for flexibility  
24 in care team development to accelerate widespread adoption

1 of the APM.

2           We believe that the use of CCM Codes to  
3 facilitate surveillance is not feasible for two reasons.  
4 First, as illustrated in the budget that is supplied in the  
5 proposal, the CCM fee will not cover the specific costs  
6 necessary to ensure compliance with surveillance protocols.  
7 The environmental scan and literature review reported that  
8 there is a high degree of patient anxiety and fatigue  
9 associated with surveillance protocols. This can result in  
10 transfer from surveillance to active surveil -- active  
11 intervention for non-clinical -- for non-clinical reasons.

12           I'm sorry. I lost my spot there. I think I'm  
13 missing a page -- for non-clinical reasons.

14           Secondly, for -- in addition, the data indicates  
15 there's a high degree of variability in both compliance  
16 with follow-up and adherence to protocols. These issues  
17 are more pronounced in African American men and in  
18 economically disadvantaged communities.

19           Second, for the majority of clinicians  
20 nationally, using the CCM for this purpose is not possible.  
21 Sharing revenue outside of an approved APM construct could  
22 constitute illegal fee splitting under state and federal  
23 statutes. Implementation and compliance surveillance  
24 protocols requires the dedicated resources provided for in

1 this -- in this APM.

2           We disagree with the PRT's suggestion that, if  
3 adopted, this proposal should not include historical  
4 practice benchmarks. There is broad regional variation in  
5 surveillance rate, and this is likely multifactorial in  
6 nature.

7           Selecting national high-performing practices as a  
8 benchmark is not prudent nor valid. Furthermore, this  
9 approach is counter to the design of existing APMS such as  
10 CJR (and OCM. The LUGPA APM accounts for these variations  
11 by benchmarking performance on a practice's historical  
12 performance plus an increasingly weighted regional  
13 benchmark. Not only is this approach more clinically and  
14 practically relevant, it also ensures that practices would  
15 be incentivized to continue to improve their performance  
16 over time.

17           Neal, can I have the last page? I'm sorry. Are  
18 we missing a page?

19           We believe that characterizing urologists who are  
20 not optimizing use of surveillance as over-utilizing active  
21 intervention is inappropriate as it underestimates the  
22 complexities of shifting patients from active interventions  
23 from cancer to a program of surveillance. The -- we're  
24 missing a page. I apologize.

1 CHAIR BAILET: It's all right. We've been there.  
2 Take your time. It's important.

3 DR. KAPOOR: John, do we have the last page?

4 DR. PATEL: And if not, just speak from the  
5 heart.

6 DR. KAPOOR: Well, I had this wonderful quote by  
7 Secretary Burwell, but we'll -- I'm going to have to wing  
8 it then. So as I said, the excellent article by Loeb cited  
9 in the literature quantifies and identifies eight different  
10 factors that may impede the performance of active  
11 surveillance. These factors are greatly amplified in -- in  
12 certain minority populations and in underserved -- in  
13 underserved communities.

14 As a consequence, migrating patients from a  
15 program of active intervention to a program of active  
16 surveillance is fundamentally counterintuitive to the  
17 patient. We need to be able to provide resources for the  
18 clinicians to be able to do this.

19 Furthermore, it's a mischaracterization to state  
20 that we're trying to just simply reform the behavior of a  
21 specialty. It is not one specialty that is involved in the  
22 management of prostate cancer. There are medical  
23 oncologists involved, there are radiation oncologists  
24 involved, and there is massive institutional spending on

1 prostate cancer. We can cite hospitals in the New York  
2 metropolitan area whose operating budget is almost entirely  
3 supported by their prostate cancer program. So what we're  
4 -- what we're looking at is a fundamental paradigm shift in  
5 the thought process by which -- by which we're approaching  
6 cancer, and this paradigm shift is not only for providers,  
7 but it's for the patients as well. And with the amount of  
8 headwind that we face in implementing these -- in these  
9 proposals, it's extraordinarily unlikely that without  
10 proactive intervention that we're going to be able to move  
11 the needle to the degree that we want to.

12           The simple fact is that if you look at the  
13 national data as reported by Dr. Cooperberg, who is one of  
14 the leading authorities -- and it's in the material you  
15 have -- approximately one-third of patients with low-risk  
16 cancer are presently being enrolled in surveillance  
17 protocols in the United States today. That's disgraceful.  
18 When you compare it to a country like Sweden where 80  
19 percent of appropriate candidates are being enrolled in  
20 surveillance, we simply are lagging hugely far behind.

21           As far as the notion that physicians should not  
22 be paid for doing guideline-based care, if this was  
23 something that we had been doing for the last 30 years and  
24 it was established -- and one of the PRT commentators

1 likened it to the use of a vaccine, and I have to  
2 respectfully disagree. This is far different than  
3 utilizing a vaccine. This is an evolving clinical  
4 paradigm, and right now we don't know precisely who should  
5 be surveilled, how they should be surveilled, or when or  
6 why we should stop surveilling them, and what we should do  
7 with them. We don't precisely know what the risks are for  
8 those patients and what their probability is of losing  
9 their window of opportunity for cure. And one of the  
10 biggest reasons why we don't know this is that there's no  
11 way to tell who's being surveilled. There's no proactive  
12 diagnosis code for active surveillance. It's always a  
13 diagnosis -- determination of exclusion.

14           So what we're proposing to do is for the first  
15 time create a mechanism by which we are collecting data  
16 that will allow us to more accurately ascertain the status  
17 of surveillance, include patients in the decision-making  
18 process, reduce the disparity that exists in surveillance  
19 in different ethnic and socioeconomic communities, while  
20 simultaneously engaging thousands of physicians presently  
21 excluded from value-based care in the process, and reducing  
22 hundreds of millions of dollars of program costs.

23           We believe that this strongly aligns with not  
24 only the letter but the spirit of MACRA, and we ask that

1 the Committee recommend this proposal for implementation  
2 with a high priority.

3 I apologize for the confusion with the paperwork.  
4 I did the best I could. And the team will be happy to  
5 address any questions that you may have.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you very much.

7 Harold and then Rhonda.

8 MR. MILLER: Thanks. I think your goal in terms  
9 of trying to address this area is very commendable and very  
10 desirable. I think at least the questions I have are about  
11 the payment model, so let me break them into a couple  
12 categories.

13 The first question is sort of just overall, when  
14 you looked at trying to create a payment model for this,  
15 did you look at multiple options and then narrow it down to  
16 this being the best? Or did you start with this because  
17 this looks like what CMMI has done in other things?

18 DR. KAPOOR: It was a combination of both. You  
19 know, as Dr. Shore alluded to -- and he can speak to it  
20 further -- we were looking to identify a mechanism. Right  
21 now, according to CMS data, only 88 urologists -- 88 in the  
22 entire United States, and there are 12,000 urologists in  
23 the country, but a number of those are non-practicing, and  
24 many of them don't address Medicare. If you look

1 specifically in the Medicare data, about 9,000 urologists  
2 have actually billed Medicare over the previous -- the  
3 three years from 2012 to 2015. So that's the body that  
4 we're talking about. Only 88 of those physicians are  
5 eligible for alternative payment models.

6 MR. MILLER: Well, I understand that. My  
7 question was: "Did you look at multiple models and conclude  
8 this was the best? Or is there a different model that you  
9 thought would be better but rejected because you thought it  
10 was less likely to get approved?"

11 DR. KAPOOR: Well, I think that -- what we were  
12 looking for is to identify what was -- what Medicare seemed  
13 to be asking of providers, and that was to engage in a two-  
14 sided risk -- in a two-sided risk model. And once we were  
15 identifying that there was a two-sided risk model, we said  
16 we were committed to saying, okay, we have to have  
17 bidirectional risk in order to make this meaningful to the  
18 system. And once we started with that premise, then we  
19 said, how do we go ahead, where is the opportunity for  
20 upside savings for the practitioner versus where do we have  
21 the downside target? So --

22 MR. MILLER: If CMS hadn't been sending those  
23 signals, is this the kind of model that you would have  
24 picked?

1 DR. KAPOOR: Well, since -- if CMS hadn't been  
2 sending these signals, we probably still would be doing  
3 fee-for-service medicine. I don't know that I would have  
4 thought of it at all.

5 MR. MILLER: So let me ask you two questions  
6 about then what you've done. So it seems to me that  
7 there's two pieces to this. One is there is the care  
8 management fee, which is -- to Jeff's and my earlier  
9 exchange, it sounds to me like there is a gap in what's  
10 being paid for. As you said, nobody's tracking this,  
11 there's nothing specifically to support that particular  
12 process. It sounded to me like what needs to be done is  
13 there's a shared decision making process, which takes time  
14 to be able to do well, particularly given all the patient  
15 concerns about this. This is not something you sort of  
16 whip off in a 15-minute visit whenever you're doing  
17 something. You want to spend time with the patient,  
18 education materials, et cetera. And then if, in fact, they  
19 agree to go into active surveillance, there is a process of  
20 making sure that it's active. This is not watchful  
21 waiting. It's active, and I have some questions about  
22 that.

23 But when I read the model, it didn't seem to  
24 match that. It was \$75 a month, which had nothing front-

1 loaded to represent what seemed to be a big of upfront  
2 time, and then as Grace mentioned earlier, there's not  
3 something to be done every month of any great significance.  
4 And it seemed to me that if you end up -- if the total adds  
5 up to the right amount, you almost inherently need to keep  
6 the patient in sort of just to be able to recoup those  
7 costs as opposed to saying let me pay you for what you're  
8 doing.

9           And then part two of that question, I guess, is I  
10 didn't see any sense of a standard of care associated with  
11 that that says if I'm going to get that \$75 a month, I  
12 actually went through this process, I actually am making  
13 sure that they're getting the biopsies and everything.  
14 It's just kind of like I'm going to get paid that, you  
15 know, for -- because you said they were in active  
16 surveillance.

17           So I guess tell me about those two things. Does  
18 this \$75 per month really in your sense match the way you  
19 will incur costs? Or is there a reason why it doesn't?  
20 And what's the standard, performance standard simply for  
21 getting that?

22           DR. KAPOOR: I appreciate the question, and it's  
23 important to understand when you talk about the concept of  
24 front-loading the cost, the costs for managing surveillance

1 are actually -- it's counterintuitive. It's not front-  
2 loaded. It's back-loaded. And the reason for that is that  
3 if you take a look at the data, it's very clear that at the  
4 point of initial decision, those patients that choose  
5 surveillance at the point of diagnosis have a relatively  
6 lower level of anxiety than those patients that have  
7 surveillance. And when you think about it, that makes  
8 sense. If you're less anxious about your disease, you're  
9 more likely to say, "I'm going to live with a cancer in my  
10 body." And those patients that choose intervention tend to  
11 be much, much more anxious.

12           So when you have the initial conversation, you  
13 can do that in the context of an hour-long conversation,  
14 then some follow-up visits. But if you look at the data  
15 subsequently, those curves actually diverge. Those  
16 patients that opt for surveillance have progressively  
17 greater levels of anxiety about their disease as time  
18 progresses; whereas, those patients whose PSAs go down to  
19 zero after radical prostatectomy or the nadir level after  
20 radiation, they have progressively less anxiety about the  
21 disease.

22           So with respect to what you're saying, I  
23 understand that when you say shared decision-making, that  
24 must be the biggest cost. It is the biggest cost, and

1 that's why if you look at the budget that we propose, the  
2 ongoing counseling of the patients plus the revision of the  
3 care plan to that patient, as well as the first criteria  
4 that we have, actually constitutes more than 50 percent of  
5 the annual -- the range, the average was \$919, but actually  
6 constitutes more than 50 percent of that cost. So we did  
7 actually give that a great deal of thought, and we feel --  
8 when you look at what happens with surveillance, even those  
9 patients that are appropriately put on surveillance  
10 initially, the compliance with surveillance protocols is  
11 very, very poor. And a lot of that is because nobody  
12 really knows what the right protocol is to start with. And  
13 we felt that monitoring the time on active surveillance was  
14 actually a very valid approach because -- and each one of  
15 the aspects of the proposal really cannot be taken in a  
16 vacuum, right? Because in the beginning, we're collecting  
17 all the histopathological data, because one of the concerns  
18 -- and we had -- we literally had calls every week for  
19 nearly two years about -- this proposal was a long time in  
20 the making. We were very concerned about the possibility  
21 for practitioners to game the system. How do you go ahead  
22 and prevent people from inappropriately taking patients  
23 that should be on AI and putting them into AS? And that's  
24 why we want to make sure that we collected the

1 histopathological data, so you'd be able to analyze each  
2 case of an individual practice, and then you'd be able to  
3 assess those practices longitudinally in terms of if you've  
4 got a very low risk patient and you are unable -- your data  
5 metric is that you're keeping, let's say, at 24 months 75  
6 percent of those patients on, and your peer group is  
7 keeping 62 percent of those patients on, why, you're doing  
8 something that's better than everybody else is doing. And  
9 we anticipate that those -- that people are going to be  
10 benchmarked, and that's where the bidirectional risk  
11 component of these things will come in.

12           So we did give that a lot of thought, and I think  
13 that we did weight the fee. I think Dr. Shore wants to  
14 make a comment as well.

15           DR. SHORE: Yeah, I really appreciate the  
16 question, and I hope I'm not -- you were asking about  
17 models, and we frankly as an organization, LUGPA, we've  
18 been addressing the balance of treatment for newly  
19 diagnosed patients for several years. In fact, a very  
20 large genomics company gave us an unrestricted grant  
21 several years ago, so we've been already interrogating our  
22 active surveillance rates as an organization, recognizing  
23 this enormous unmet need.

24           Everyone around this panel would recognize,

1 whether you're an oncology-based physician or not, it's an  
2 evolving industry, and it's an evolving educational  
3 paradigm. So we chose this because we were already in this  
4 space. And, fortunately, with the edicts from MACRA, we  
5 saw this as a very logical way to go forward.

6 MR. MILLER: I'm not disagreeing with any of  
7 that. I want to make sure everybody else has time to ask  
8 questions. Your goal makes sense. I'm trying to get  
9 clearly at what the gaps are that need to be filled,  
10 whether this is the right way to fill them. So care  
11 management fee fits -- fits one of the gaps. I guess then  
12 my question is about this total cost of care approach, and  
13 I'm not sure what that's there for, other than to try to  
14 get yourself classified as an advanced alternative payment  
15 model. So I want to understand whether there is something  
16 -- is that actually offsetting a loss for the urology  
17 practice? So if you could explain to me how much of the  
18 active intervention the urology practice is doing and  
19 losing money on when it does surveillance, because I'd be  
20 worried that if the urology practice isn't doing that and  
21 it's found money, in a sense -- right? If the patient was  
22 active intervention and they went off to some other -- to  
23 the radiation practice over there, or they went to the  
24 surgeon over there, which I assume in some cases maybe are

1 the hospital, that all of a sudden there's a very large  
2 bonus for the urology practice for not having the patient  
3 who needs to get active intervention get it.

4 So I'm trying to understand why that's there and  
5 whether it wouldn't be better simply to have a more modest  
6 measure of are you doing active surveillance for the people  
7 who need it, particularly given that it's evolving --

8 DR. KAPOOR: Yeah, and I think it's a fair  
9 question. We talked about the total cost of care metric,  
10 and the reason why we opted to do it, it would be -- it  
11 would be disingenuous for me to say that we did not want to  
12 be an advanced APM. Of course we want to be an advanced  
13 APM. It's not likely to meet the overall financial  
14 requirements, but if we can be exempt from certain  
15 reporting requirements for MIPS, that encourages  
16 participation in this model. So, yes, clearly we want to  
17 be an advanced APM.

18 When we looked at the total cost of care for --  
19 the total cost of care metric, when you look at the  
20 patients on active intervention, which constitutes the  
21 majority of people that we're going to be addressing right  
22 now, the total cost of care metric presently is about 70  
23 percent of the first year.

24 Now, remember, that total cost of care only

1 applies to year one of the proposal, and that is something  
2 that sort of has escaped the discussion.

3 MR. MILLER: Well, I'm worried about that part,  
4 too, but that's a separate question.

5 DR. KAPOOR: You know, but -- so if you're  
6 looking at the total -- moving patients appropriately from  
7 surveillance to intervention, most of those costs are going  
8 to be incurred by decision-making that's directly impacted  
9 not only by the urologist but by the care management team.  
10 When you talk about is it going to be found money for the  
11 -- let's just look around the room here. There are many  
12 clinicians, and the clinicians practice in different  
13 payment models. So if you're in a multispecialty group  
14 that has a radiation oncologist and a urologist and maybe  
15 even be affiliated with an institution, you're going to put  
16 together a care team that's going to do that, and the  
17 shared savings are going to come in. You can allocate  
18 those shared savings any which way that you want to. If  
19 you are an integrated urology practice that may have  
20 incorporated radiation oncology services, you may be able  
21 to participate in a greater percentage of that, and then  
22 work with one of your local institutions that is willing to  
23 create a value partnership for those patients that need  
24 radical prostatectomy.

1           One of the things that I particularly like about  
2 the proposal is that if you are in neither of those  
3 situations, which is the majority -- if you look at the  
4 demographic data, and I believe it was provided in a  
5 response to the PRT. If you look at the AUA census data,  
6 the overwhelming majority of practitioners in the United  
7 States, urologists, are in neither one of those  
8 circumstances, but are in small independent practices. So  
9 my anticipation in that type of --

10           MR. MILLER: So, just to clarify, in those cases  
11 would the urologist likely be doing the radiation or the  
12 surgery themselves?

13           DR. KAPOOR: Well, let's be clear. Urologists  
14 never do radiation. Urologists may work with the radiation  
15 --

16           MR. MILLER: In their practice, in the small  
17 practice, they wouldn't be doing the radiation --

18           DR. KAPOOR: Correct.

19           MR. MILLER: Would they be doing the surgery?

20           DR. KAPOOR: Typically -- well, in most practices  
21 you'd have somebody that would be capable of performing  
22 either an open or --

23           MR. MILLER: Yeah, okay.

24           DR. KAPOOR: -- robotic prostatectomy.

1 MR. MILLER: So, in other words, in the practice,  
2 if the urologist didn't do the prostatectomy, they would  
3 lose the surgery fee for that patient.

4 DR. KAPOOR: Correct.

5 MR. MILLER: They would not lose any fees for not  
6 having done the radiation for the patient.

7 DR. KAPOOR: That is correct. But my  
8 anticipation under --

9 DR. BERENSON: Can I interrupt on that one [off  
10 microphone]? I thought there was that -- it's common in  
11 independent practices, at least for IMRT, to bring in  
12 radiation oncologists to actually do the radiation but that  
13 the revenue goes to the practice, and that that's been one  
14 of the recent problems that --

15 DR. KAPOOR: Unfortunately, that is incorrect.  
16 You can have -- you can integrate radiation oncologists  
17 into the practice, but the nature by which the revenues  
18 need to be distributed are strongly prescribed by Stark  
19 Law. If you look at the --

20 DR. BERENSON: There's an exception, I thought,  
21 for self-referral for IMRT.

22 DR. KAPOOR: It's not for IMRT. There's an in-  
23 office ancillary service exception, but you must meet very  
24 specific criteria to meet it. But the broader question is

1 how much of the radiation in the United States is being  
2 provided for prostate cancer, and the answer is probably  
3 about a fifth. So, 80 percent of radiation services for a  
4 prostate cancer in the United States are done by either  
5 freestanding radiation oncology centers or with the bulk of  
6 it being done actually in institutions. So, the notion  
7 that the majority of prostate cancer radiation is being  
8 performed by urology practices with the ownership of the  
9 technology is simply incorrect.

10 DR. BERENSON: Well, yeah, but nobody said that.  
11 You said that there's no loss to the private practice for  
12 doing radiation --

13 DR. KAPOOR: No, he said that if you didn't own  
14 -- if you did not own radiation oncology, there's no loss  
15 to the practice. That was the question.

16 MR. MILLER: I was actually asking for the small  
17 practices. I said it would not be typical. But, okay, let  
18 me ask one more --

19 DR. KAPOOR: I was just addressing the question  
20 that was presented.

21 MR. MILLER: -- question and let other people  
22 talk, because I don't want to dominate this.

23 So the final question is: You have this total  
24 cost model for one year, and then nothing, which now all of

1 a sudden creates on the 13th month -- and I know you have  
2 in there we're going to sort of -- somebody's going to  
3 watch for that, but it would seem to me to suddenly say,  
4 okay, I can get the best of both worlds, I get shared  
5 savings in year one, and in year two I'm going to go and do  
6 the prostatectomy. And I'm wondering what would be wrong  
7 with a model that said rather than total cost of care, that  
8 it's cost associated with prostate treatment for a  
9 multiyear period, that if, in fact, over a three-year  
10 period there is less expenditure on prostate treatments,  
11 that can clearly be managed by the urologist. We're not  
12 worrying about their cardiac complications and everything  
13 else and all this stuff we were talking about, care  
14 coordination, disappears. You would dramatically reduce  
15 the notion that I'm going to shift the treatment across the  
16 12-month boundary, and the actuaries, I'm sure, I would  
17 think would be nervous about that if they were trying to  
18 cost this model out. Would that -- How would that compare  
19 in your mind to what you propose?

20 DR. KAPOOR: So I'd like to just answer your  
21 first question because I didn't have an opportunity to do  
22 so. The small practices, I think that the way we had  
23 envisioned it is that if you are in a small practice,  
24 you're in an area where different practitioners have

1 historically worked together, that you could form perhaps  
2 even a virtual group, which is now being allowed for by  
3 Medicare next year. And you would -- it would not just be  
4 the urologist acting unilaterally, although it's certainly  
5 possible, but remember that we all function as a --  
6 particularly in smaller practices in communities, and if  
7 you're going to -- if you're going to act in a way that  
8 disadvantages other practitioners in your community and  
9 you're not going to include them, we're urologists, we  
10 depend on referrals from other practitioners for a living.  
11 That would sort of be cutting off your nose to spite your  
12 face. So we think that those care teams will form between  
13 different specialties that are involved in prostate cancer  
14 institutions.

15 MR. MILLER: That's why I wanted to make sure  
16 that it wasn't that you'll get the surgery next year.

17 DR. KAPOOR: Well, and I think that it's funny --  
18 it's kind of ironic you mention that, because the first  
19 approach that we took to this was a 36-month model of care,  
20 and we have actually -- we actually had two different  
21 meetings with CMMI during the course of the proposal to  
22 kind of say, "What is the various workabilities of this?"  
23 And we looked at all the existing proposals that existed,  
24 and there is simply not a multiyear proposal that's in

1 existence. So we were actually counseled --

2 MR. MILLER: Maybe you should be first.

3 DR. KAPOOR: You know, I've always found that  
4 that makes me very nervous.

5 [Laughter.]

6 CHAIR BAILET: All right. So, Rhonda, you had  
7 your card up. You don't have a question right now? Great.  
8 Okay. So, then Grace.

9 DR. TERRELL: Thank you for your proposal. I am  
10 not in this role anymore, but I was the CEO of a  
11 multispecialty group that had urologists in it. For 16  
12 years I was in that role. And your particular specialty  
13 has been on a roller coaster with respect to the way that  
14 the revenues come in as the technology changes over time.  
15 And I thought that you very specifically talked about  
16 something that was very relevant with respect to the  
17 anxiety that the patients have with respect to choice.

18 But the urologists themselves also have some skin  
19 in the game with respect to the choices that they make, and  
20 I've seen the revenues go up and down over time.

21 One of the things, though, that's true -- back  
22 when we were pure fee-for-service in my organization, and  
23 then we were an ACO -- is that a prostatectomy is a one-  
24 time payment that's a relatively good amount, could have

1 been better, could have been worse, changed over time. And  
2 what you're proposing is for ongoing care. I mean, that's  
3 the whole point of this, is the ongoing care piece of it.

4           A lot of the questions that I was asking the PRT  
5 were respect to the actual cost of that ongoing care  
6 because it's intermittently -- it's intermittently  
7 rendered, if you will. In other words, if you've got a  
8 registry -- you got the registry, there's some -- you know,  
9 there's some analytic work that's being done. If you're  
10 doing the actual work of -- the very, very difficult work  
11 of talking patients through the shared decision making,  
12 you're not doing it every day, and you're not doing it  
13 every month.

14           So I'm trying to justify in my own mind the two  
15 different payment models as it relates to the actual  
16 practice of urology. So sometimes it's better to do a  
17 prostatectomy; sometimes it's better to refer to a  
18 radiation oncologist.

19           My first question is: Have you actually modeled  
20 out what this would look like to just do a fee-for-service  
21 unit model of the cost of care with some additional on top  
22 of it relative to this longitudinal payment that you've  
23 got, just take the alternative payment model off the table,  
24 but just the cost of it as a unit over time model?

1 DR. KAPOOR: So I assume that you're not talking  
2 about CCM, but you're just talking about just tacking on  
3 some additional E&M codes for --

4 DR. TERRELL: Whatever it would be. There would  
5 be some sort of fee that would cover the services, allow  
6 you to stay in business, and do this type of therapy  
7 approach whenever it's the chosen choice of the patient and  
8 the urologist thinks it's clinically an appropriate thing  
9 to do. Have you modeled out that as a unit cost as opposed  
10 to a longitudinal payment?

11 DR. KAPOOR: Well, each one of the -- when we  
12 talk about the longitudinal payment, it is a -- each one  
13 was a collection of unit cost that we simply aggregated  
14 together, because on any particular month, for example, you  
15 know, you're going to see this patient or that patient or  
16 the other patient. You may not see them every month.  
17 Sometimes you may need to see a patient that is  
18 particularly anxious every three months, sometimes every  
19 six, sometimes every month, depending on the unique needs  
20 of that patient. And we anticipate that you're going to  
21 have a care coordinator or some type of individual that is  
22 going to be a non-urologist that's going to be coordinating  
23 that type of service because, candidly, urologists as  
24 surgeons, that's not necessarily what we do best. We need

1 the assistance to monitor that process, whether it be a  
2 nurse navigator or whether we incorporate a social worker  
3 to be working with the patient and their family on whatever  
4 their specific needs are.

5 DR. TERRELL: The cost of those [off microphone].

6 DR. KAPOOR: Yeah, so there -- I don't -- and  
7 perhaps it's my lack of sophistication with the coding. I  
8 am not aware of a mechanism by which as a -- the way fee-  
9 for-service medicine is constructed, that we could create  
10 -- that there exists at present CPT codes that we could  
11 bill for that particular thing, other than just continuing  
12 to bill E&M visits when we're not actually seeing the  
13 patient, which isn't really appropriate.

14 DR. TERRELL: So my next question is related to  
15 what a urologist does versus what somebody else could do as  
16 it relates to technology and scarcity of resource and other  
17 things. So I mentioned in my questions to the PRT that you  
18 can actually do active surveillance if you have an  
19 evidence-based protocol with a -- with something that  
20 doesn't require urological surgical treatment. Whether  
21 that's the right thing for every patient, I'm not arguing  
22 with. I mean, you could say that in certain communities it  
23 would absolutely be standard of care to send everybody to a  
24 urologist; in others it would not. And in other areas of

1 the country, there may not be any urologists at all except  
2 distantly.

3           So there's a couple of things about that that are  
4 important. Number one is shared decision making might not  
5 always occur in a facility. There's tele-education and  
6 other types of things that might be able to be done that  
7 would have a different cost as the technology changed. And  
8 I could actually conceive of others wanting to get into  
9 this business, whether they're medical oncologists who, you  
10 know, do this and then they just, well, it's time for the  
11 biopsy, let's send them to the person skilled in that.

12           You made this very specific for your specialty  
13 based, I presume, on wanting to own this disease, believing  
14 that you're the best ones to do it, that you've got the  
15 overall focus on this. But my -- what I would ask you to  
16 do is could you comment on the aspects of this that could  
17 be done in alternative ways and how you would relate that  
18 to this particular payment model.

19           DR. KAPOOR: Well, I appreciate the question and  
20 really the thoughtfulness of the notion. And to be clear,  
21 we weren't really thinking of it as the specialty. We were  
22 thinking about it as the disease space. You know, this is  
23 a specific disease space. So, you know --

24           DR. TERRELL: So it could be somebody else in

1 theory, so long as --

2 DR. KAPOOR: Absolutely. In fact --

3 DR. TERRELL: -- they have the ability to --

4 DR. KAPOOR: -- while we were chatting, when you  
5 mentioned the things that were remote, we didn't even think  
6 of it up until now, but, you know, this would be a perfect  
7 opportunity to incorporate telemedicine, you know, that we  
8 could -- that we could have novel technology that -- where  
9 devices may be able to be put into -- you know. So from  
10 what you're thinking -- I'm thinking about this care  
11 management fee and how we could actually utilize it for  
12 other things that we candidly hadn't even discussed. And  
13 that is -- Dr. Patel had mentioned the entrepreneurial  
14 nature of the group, and urologists are a very  
15 entrepreneurial specialty. And I think that when you  
16 provide a vehicle for something to happen -- right now  
17 there's no compensation for this to occur.

18 DR. TERRELL: Right.

19 DR. KAPOOR: You know, in this great country, if  
20 you say, okay, here's an opportunity for you to -- here's a  
21 business opportunity for you to devise the mechanism to  
22 track these patients, and the way care management fees go  
23 -- it certainly is true in CCM -- you're allowed to  
24 delegate that to a third party. You're allowed to delegate

1 OCM management fees to a third party. I could see clearly  
2 how there could be independent organizations that would be  
3 forming specifically for the purpose of doing these type of  
4 things. So I think it's a great idea.

5 DR. SHORE: So your point is well taken. Things  
6 are changing, right?

7 DR. TERRELL: Right.

8 DR. SHORE: So an interventional radiologist  
9 could do the biopsy and then send it to a primary care  
10 physician or a medical oncologist. And at the end of the  
11 day, our proposal is agnostic. It's --

12 DR. TERRELL: Okay. That's what I wanted --

13 DR. SHORE: The North Star is for better patient  
14 care and cost savings and risk, and that's -- so I think  
15 your proposal would be fantastic.

16 DR. TERRELL: Okay. Yeah, the PRT had talked  
17 about that it tended to be focused on urology as a  
18 specialty, and so that's why I was getting at this. I was  
19 trying to think through the services that could potentially  
20 be done in a collaborative way when and if that was  
21 appropriate to do so. And what you're telling me is that  
22 you believe this model would do that.

23 DR. KAPOOR: Well, you know, it sounds like a  
24 urologist, because the overwhelming -- the triggering

1 episode is the prostate biopsy, and we attribute the  
2 patient to the physician that does the prostate biopsy. It  
3 happens to almost always be a urologist, but it doesn't  
4 have to be. You know, it could be an interventional  
5 radiologist as part of a care team.

6           So the triggering episode, it sounds urology  
7 because at present it is urology. But it doesn't have to  
8 be urology.

9           CHAIR BAILET: Tim, you put your card down?

10           DR. FERRIS: It was mostly -- I think Grace  
11 covered it very well. Two very quick points. One is, did  
12 PROMs play any role in your -- it's a big deal right now in  
13 urology because of the -- it's really -- patient-reported  
14 outcomes really is the way you assess success in much of  
15 what urologists do, and I didn't see that in here, and I  
16 just wondered, are they -- does the coordination fee help  
17 to collect PROMs data, for example?

18           And the second thing, I guess maybe just drilling  
19 into what Grace was saying about the intersection with  
20 primary care, and more specifically around ACOs. So say  
21 you have an ACO that's defined by a primary care population  
22 that's in the region of a urology practice, and just as you  
23 said, Dr. Shore, you know, you've got an interventional  
24 radiologist doing the biopsies. They're sending the

1 results to their pathology and primary care is actually  
2 doing this. So in a lot of integrated delivery systems,  
3 they're one EHR. That EHR has registries built in, fairly  
4 straightforward to manage, to input reminders in for active  
5 surveillance. Actually, that's pretty standard in ACOs,  
6 active surveillance of multiple different conditions,  
7 chronic -- and so in some ways this is just the same way,  
8 same -- analogous to managing any chronic condition.  
9 That's what active surveillance is about.

10           And so I was trying to understand how your model  
11 would interdigitate with a primary care group that actually  
12 has the registries, has the active surveillance, has the  
13 care coordination, because actually that's part of what an  
14 ACO does. And is there any -- what's the overlap? What  
15 issues are created by a fee going to one group that's  
16 claiming that person for a specific thing and then another  
17 group that is actually getting in a contractual agreement  
18 to manage the totality of that care?

19           DR. KAPOOR: Yeah. So one of the notions that  
20 we've strongly considered as urologists, as other surgeons,  
21 surgical specialties are, we have the capacity to  
22 participate in more than one accountable care organization,  
23 and so we -- one of the notions that we consider is sub-  
24 capitated risk, where if you have something -- and we

1 mention the interventional radiologist going from the  
2 primary care physician. That's a theoretical construct, so  
3 we have to understand that that actually happens, perhaps  
4 there, but it is not how the overwhelming majority of the  
5 services in the United States are performed. And so the  
6 idea is that I don't believe that the two things are  
7 necessarily mutually exclusive.

8           So, for example, let's talk about your ACO  
9 environment, and your ACO has a hospital, and within the  
10 hospital -- and in addition to the hospital, it has some  
11 freestanding radiation centers. The ACO in a fee-for-  
12 service world could simply ship the radiation business from  
13 the inpatient institution to the outpatient facility,  
14 reduce the cost of the radiotherapy services by 40 percent  
15 and not do anything whatsoever, so, in a way, have their  
16 cake and eat it too. They would have the shared savings  
17 from reducing the cost by simply reallocating to an off-  
18 campus -- a non-accepted campus provider, with CBD,  
19 whatever it's called, and still maintain that revenue  
20 stream, which is still very substantial, simultaneously  
21 collect the shared savings, and do absolutely nothing that  
22 benefits the -- encourages the use for active -- of active  
23 surveillance.

24           So we can create in any construct a vehicle by

1 which somebody can work around the system to game it in  
2 some way. What we wanted -- and we talked a lot about that  
3 when we developed it, and it's our very strong -- because  
4 one of the things that we haven't really talked about is  
5 the shifting diagnostic patterns in this.

6           What we saw, what we're seeing right now is  
7 really a rather remarkable decrease in the number of  
8 prostates biopsies that have been performed, starting from  
9 2012 when the United States Preventative Service Task Force  
10 issued it Grade D recommendation against prostate cancer  
11 screening.

12           Even though it did not get anywhere near the same  
13 degree of public attention, in May of this year, the  
14 proposed -- they changed that for men ages 55 to 70 and  
15 actually said -- and changed the Grade D recommendation to  
16 a Grade C recommendation.

17           We have already started to see in these prostate  
18 cancer screening a tremendous uptick in the number of  
19 patients that are showing up for screening. So I think  
20 that we can anticipate that that historical trend downward  
21 in the number of patients that have been biopsied has  
22 probably nadired, and we're going to see it start going up  
23 again as patients with abnormal blood tests are coming in.

24           Consequently, the need for such a proposal, when

1 we're going to presumably start seeing a higher number of  
2 patients that have relatively low-risk disease, I think the  
3 time is optimal for this right now because we need a  
4 mechanism to make sure that those patients are  
5 appropriately routed to the right form of care.

6           You know, again, only a third of patients that  
7 are candidates for -- you know, we can talk about the fact  
8 that active surveillance rates are increasing. They're  
9 increasing only for a relatively short period of time and  
10 are still at very, very low numbers. One-third of eligible  
11 patients receive surveillance. That's the fact, one-third,  
12 and that is data from last year from the largest urology  
13 data registry.

14           So what we're trying to do is just move away from  
15 -- trying to buffer the headwinds that we're facing.

16           CHAIR BAILET: Okay, Tim. Okay. Bob and then  
17 Kavita.

18           DR. BERENSON: Yeah. As I indicated earlier, I  
19 want to just understand a little more what the range of  
20 services that are not currently reimbursed, what they  
21 consist of, and I am particularly interested in  
22 understanding more about what a non-physician's role would  
23 be in this.

24           I have this sort of sense that we keep assuming

1 non-physicians, non-clinical people can do what we've  
2 assumed physicians are and should be doing, and with  
3 something like cancer, I'm just wondering when the patient  
4 has a trusting relationship with a urologist, whether some  
5 of the other personnel who might be involved actually can  
6 accomplish what is hoped for under a care management  
7 regime.

8           So, let me go through the bullets that you've  
9 laid out that are the range of services, and I want to get  
10 a little better idea of what's involved.

11           So the first one is tracking active surveillance  
12 beneficiaries to ensure compliance throughout episodes.  
13 What is -- compliant with what, I guess is my question.  
14 That they keep appointments? What is involved, and who  
15 does it?

16           DR. KAPOOR: Well, again, who does it may vary  
17 with the care management team, but long-term compliance  
18 with surveillance protocols has been demonstrated to be  
19 particularly challenging. And this is particularly true in  
20 socioeconomically underprivileged areas.

21           If you take a look at the demographic of patients  
22 that are on active surveillance in the United States, they  
23 have two common characteristics. They're white, and  
24 they're affluent. And that is the overwhelming majority of

1 people that are on surveillance, which is really a deficit  
2 in care.

3           So ensuring compliance for patients, particularly  
4 those that are needy in terms of making sure that they get  
5 to their appointments, to make sure that they actually even  
6 do something simple like get their blood work done, these  
7 are things that need to be done. And I don't think that  
8 that is something that a clinician would need to do.

9           DR. BERENSON: I understand. So that's what's  
10 involved is really for that population to get -- I mean, is  
11 it standard, as I've read in the literature, that it is  
12 typical to have an every-six-month visit? Obviously, there  
13 are exceptions, but is that sort of the standard? That's  
14 what our consultant said.

15           DR. SHORE: That's absolutely not the -- there is  
16 no standard.

17           DR. BERENSON: Okay.

18           DR. SHORE: And to say that there would be a  
19 standard would show a certain naiveté.

20           You know, it really depends upon the age of the  
21 patient being surveilled. It depends on the patient's  
22 education. It depends upon if they're in urban, rural,  
23 suburban populations, regions of the country.

24           And one of the things that has been abundantly

1 clear is the lack of adherence, and perhaps a big part of  
2 it is that we're not seeing these patients more enough.  
3 You know, it goes back to this -- you were going to use a  
4 quote, and the quote I -- actually, if you've ever read  
5 anything by Susan Sontag on "Illness as Metaphor," it's one  
6 of her books on cancer. Once patients hear this word  
7 "cancer," suddenly their hair is on fire, and they're  
8 running for the hills. And then some can read an article  
9 and say, you know, everyone gets prostate cancer, no one  
10 dies of it. The fact of the matter is that certain  
11 different populations, the heterogeneity is marked.

12           Somebody highly educated, the folks perhaps at  
13 this panel would say, "I get it. I'll come back in six  
14 months. I don't need to be bothered." Others,  
15 particularly those who are educationally challenged,  
16 geographically challenged, they need more care. They need  
17 their family to come in. They need their support team to  
18 come in. We have done miserably in that; thus, our  
19 adherence rates to active surveillance are atrocious,  
20 especially, as you alluded to, to most European,  
21 Scandinavian countries.

22           So, this would be a wonderful opportunity. We  
23 don't have -- our model doesn't have everything in it.  
24 Your notion about PROMs, health economic outcome reported

1 data as well, we look forward to using this for further  
2 information, and so the answer to your question, no. It  
3 wouldn't be every six months for everybody. Some, it might  
4 be, it could be, but not for everyone. It really just  
5 truly has to be individualized.

6 DR. BERENSON: Okay. Tracking lab results  
7 longitudinally, isn't that standard? And, I mean --

8 DR. KAPOOR: Regrettably, no. You know, one  
9 would think that in an electronic health record era that  
10 the labs just come in and they get tracked. We find that  
11 -- so, for example, we have one EHR. Our EHR database is  
12 huge. We have 1.542 million patients in our urology  
13 database, and how data comes in is very often non-discrete.

14 So, we can't always prescribe where our patient  
15 gets blood work done, which laboratory that they choose,  
16 how that data gets sent back to us. Very often, it's sent  
17 to us in a fax. It's non-discrete, or it's sent by mail.  
18 So this all has to be collated together and put together  
19 longitudinally because one of the things about tracking  
20 patients that are on surveillance is that there are  
21 different sets of parameters that you have to interpret  
22 when you're looking at longitudinal PSA values, and there's  
23 different triggers that exist for you to consider whether  
24 or not you may need to do some additional testing, such as

1 multiparametric MRI or an interim biopsy or whatever the  
2 case may be.

3           So having the capacity to have longitudinal  
4 discrete data for these patients is really of critical  
5 importance, and every clinician in this room who deals  
6 within electronic health records has dealt with the  
7 frustrations of getting non-discrete data and try to  
8 integrate that in.

9           DR. BERENSON: Yeah. Well, that was my -- every  
10 doctor has that challenge for all their patients, and so I  
11 was just wondering what's unique here.

12           The third one is continually educating  
13 beneficiaries. What does that mean? What's continually?

14           DR. KAPOOR: Well, you say you're wondering  
15 what's unique. What's unique is that this is a patient  
16 that has an active genitourinary malignancy. That if you  
17 miss a nuance in a change in their lab values, they may  
18 lose the opportunity for cure.

19           DR. BERENSON: I see. Okay, okay.

20           Continually educating. What is "continually"  
21 meaning? Does that happen at that visit that occurs,  
22 either every six months or every two months or --

23           DR. KAPOOR: Oh, I think that happens much more  
24 often than that. I think that it is imperative that the

1 patient on surveillance be continuously counseled because  
2 --

3 DR. BERENSON: Who does that counseling?

4 DR. KAPOOR: Well, I think that that should  
5 probably be -- we use Nurse Navigators. I think it could  
6 also be a social worker or some other individual that would  
7 become involved from the beginning.

8 I can let Dr. Latino -- she manages the Nurse  
9 Navigator program in our practice, and our Nurse Navigators  
10 get involved at the time of diagnosis.

11 So, Kathy, can you address that?

12 DR. LATINO: Yes. I think it's very important  
13 that you integrate everyone in it. Sometimes it's the  
14 urologist. Sometimes it's the Nurse Navigator.  
15 Occasionally, it's a social worker.

16 What you have to realize is a lot of these  
17 patients, too, you tell them they don't need treatment,  
18 they'll go home and say, "Oh, my doctor said I don't need  
19 treatment," and they forget about it. That's where this is  
20 so important that you have to continually educate --

21 DR. BERENSON: So do you call them on a routine  
22 basis or see them on a routine basis, or what is it that  
23 you actually do?

24 DR. LATINO: Or have the Navigator follow up with

1 them on the phone. It depends on the individual patient.

2 DR. BERENSON: I see. Okay.

3 Social services and coordinating care across  
4 practitioners. The social services could be provided by an  
5 external social service agency, or is that something that  
6 the practice actually provides?

7 DR. KAPOOR: I think it depends on the scale of  
8 the practice.

9 DR. BERENSON: Right. Okay. And the  
10 coordinating care across practitioners, was that referring  
11 to the high costs associated with Medicare patients to be  
12 involved with -- or what is that about? I won't prejudge.  
13 What practitioners are involved?

14 DR. KAPOOR: Well, I think that depends on the  
15 individual care team. We can't prescribe that because of  
16 the multiple different models that exist.

17 We're asked to say what are the potential things  
18 that these things could be used for, and I think that  
19 providing resources for that care coordination is an  
20 important component.

21 But what it would look like in my practice or Dr.  
22 Shore's practice or in a multispecialty group or in a  
23 hospital-based practice --

24 DR. BERENSON: I see.

1 DR. KAPOOR: -- I think would look very different  
2 than those places.

3 DR. BERENSON: All right. Let me then ask --  
4 I'll finish with this last question, which is a more  
5 provocative one, I admit. You've made a strong case that  
6 active surveillance is underused, that interventions are  
7 overused. To what extent would you help change that  
8 behavior by identifying overpriced interventions and  
9 reducing prices to fund the active surveillance? In other  
10 words, to what extent is the profit motive so great for  
11 some other interventions that it would help get a better  
12 result if you narrow those differentials somewhat?

13 DR. KAPOOR: I appreciate the question, Mr.  
14 Berenson, but I have to -- Dr. Berenson -- but I disagree  
15 with the fundamental premise of the question, and that is  
16 that what is the overwhelming driving factor preventing  
17 surveillance is a profit motive.

18 There are enormous factors that are there. As I  
19 said, the environmental scan and literature review did pick  
20 up an outstanding article by Stacey Loeb, who is in New  
21 York, identifying eight different factors that are there,  
22 which financial incentives are only one.

23 Clearly, the highest-cost intervention that's  
24 associated with prostate cancer therapy is radiotherapy.

1 So when you take a look at -- now, the reimbursement for  
2 radiotherapy has already been cut massively. So the  
3 reimbursement for radiotherapy over the last decade and a  
4 half, the per-unit for intensity-modulated radiotherapy has  
5 been cut by more than 50 percent already. The  
6 reimbursement for radical prostatectomy has been reimbursed  
7 -- is very, very nominal.

8           So if you take a look at the overall cost, the  
9 total annual cost, the total cost of care for these  
10 patients on intervention is \$1.76 billion for prostate  
11 cancer. The total professional spend for urology, for  
12 everything that urologists do, is \$1.1 billion. If you  
13 look at what's only being done for the surgical therapy of  
14 prostate cancer, it's actually about \$15 million a year.

15           So you have about \$15 million a year that's being  
16 spent on surgical therapy, about \$660 million that's being  
17 spent on radiotherapy, and about \$4 to \$500 million that is  
18 being spent on inpatient costs that are nonprofessional  
19 fees, the DRG codes, that are associated with it.

20           So when you talk about a profit motive for a  
21 urologist, remember of the total spend in prostate cancer,  
22 only a tiny fraction of that right now is actually being  
23 consumed by the urologist. It's really systemic spending,  
24 but the urologist that wants to modify the decision making

1 is facing all these headwinds to go ahead and do so. And  
2 what we're trying to do is realign the incentives to  
3 provide the resources to address those headwinds while  
4 simultaneously, it's a misnomer to view this, that we  
5 created this -- that we got together and we said, "Let's  
6 put our collective heads together and think of a way that  
7 urologists can go ahead and extract all this money that  
8 other people are previously making." As practitioners, we  
9 wouldn't exist in our communities for very long if that's  
10 how we approached it.

11 We need to have care management teams that will  
12 allocate that shared savings in the first year and then  
13 continue to work together on an ongoing basis to make sure  
14 that the appropriate patient stays on surveillance, and so  
15 that really is the driving motivation here.

16 DR. BERENSON: Can I ask one more, which is  
17 should you be -- should you have care management teams for  
18 the whole range of urologic problems, not just for  
19 localized prostate cancer? Is this just -- I mean, should  
20 that be the ultimate goal?

21 DR. KAPOOR: Well, you know, it's fascinating  
22 that you say that because even though -- I know you find me  
23 extremely terse with my answers so far, but if you'll  
24 indulge, all doctors like to think that their specialty is

1 different than every other specialty. So I'm going to tell  
2 you why urology really is different than every other  
3 specialty, and that is because typically patients are  
4 referred to a urologist not with a diagnosis but with a  
5 sign or a symptom, and so -- and this is the thing that  
6 attracted most of us into urology.

7           We do the diagnostic work. We order the x-rays.  
8 We order the labs. We interpret them. We come up with a  
9 diagnosis. If the medical therapy is warranted, we  
10 institute it. If surgical therapy is warranted, we  
11 institute it. And in most circumstances, certain practice  
12 models notwithstanding, urologists actually then performed  
13 a longitudinal follow-up.

14           So I refer to urology as kind of a clinical cul-  
15 de-sac. Once you get into the cul-de-sac, you sort of stay  
16 there, but in certain avenues like this, you do require --  
17 this is a -- cancer is a multidisciplinary model, and  
18 prostate cancer has always been a multidisciplinary model.

19           We cannot -- Dr. Shore, myself, any other  
20 urologist that's there, we cannot do a radical  
21 prostatectomy in our office. We do not have the  
22 wherewithal to buy a robot that costs umpteen millions of  
23 dollars for the finite number of radical prostates that we  
24 do, and we don't -- and it's not technically feasible.

1           Most urologists in the United States, probably 85  
2 percent of them, do not have the wherewithal to do  
3 radiation therapy. They need to work in conjunction with  
4 facilities and with other caregivers, and so in this  
5 particular avenue, a care management team is really  
6 important. But for the overwhelming majority of  
7 genitourinary services, the care is -- the diagnosis, the  
8 medical therapy, the surgical therapy, and the follow-up is  
9 really confined to the specialty.

10           So the short answer is, no, it's not necessary.

11           CHAIR BAILET: So, Kavita and the Paul.

12           DR. PATEL: Just three questions. The first one  
13 has to do with something you brought up and also in the  
14 proposal with this very clear racial disparity between  
15 especially black males and largely, it sounds like, white  
16 males with as -- are there any -- is there -- I didn't see  
17 any, like, specific metrics or anything that could track  
18 kind of other than just, you know, ethnicity data, kind of  
19 how you would reach that, and so a question is, is this a  
20 function of there's just geographical patterns of largely  
21 predominant African American populations who served by  
22 groups of urologists who just are not doing this or within  
23 a practice? And that's what I just can't tell is this kind  
24 of -- does it matter. It's within a practice. There tends

1 to be a divide, and if that's the case, I'm not sure how --  
2 I want you to point me to where what you're doing --

3 DR. KAPOOR: Right.

4 DR. PATEL: -- can help to reach that.

5 DR. KAPOOR: Yeah. And I think that's a very  
6 important concept. We know three things to be true.  
7 African American men get surveillance less often than other  
8 races. African American men get followed less closely than  
9 other races, and African American men drop out of  
10 surveillance -- actually, we know four things -- drop out  
11 of surveillance more often, and prognostically, they do  
12 worse. We do not know why any of those four things occur,  
13 and part of the problem is that I can't write down a CPT --  
14 an ICD-10 code for surveillance, or I can't write down -- I  
15 can't -- you know, there are some 47 different ICD-10 codes  
16 that describes spacecraft accidents. There is one ICD-10  
17 code for prostate cancer, and it doesn't matter if it's low  
18 risk, high risk, intermediate risk, very low risk. It's  
19 irrelevant. It's just one code. So we can't use claims  
20 data to do that degree of differentiation at this point in  
21 time.

22 When you take a look at the studies that are  
23 involved in surveillance, African American men are  
24 massively underrepresented in those studies, and the idea

1 behind the proposal is by bringing more patients into the  
2 registry, that one of the barriers, one of the headwinds is  
3 clearly an educational barrier that exists. Providing  
4 resources for that education and providing resources for  
5 these individuals to be longitudinally tracked, we hope to  
6 be able -- since we're collecting the histopathological  
7 data at the time of diagnosis and we'll be tracking the  
8 PSAs on an ongoing basis -- for example, Dr. Cooperberg was  
9 particularly excited, although we're not endorsing one  
10 QCDR, the AQUA Registry, we would be able to put all this  
11 data, and that would be an outstanding mechanism for this  
12 to be done. We'd be able to put all this data into a  
13 registry so we could have a better understanding of what  
14 are the -- because right now, one of the hot areas of  
15 debate is do we need a different surveillance protocol for  
16 African American men. And since there's simply not enough  
17 patients in the cohort, we just don't know, and that is one  
18 of -- I don't want to even say a corollary benefit, but a  
19 main benefit of the proposal is for the first time have  
20 some organized methodology for collecting longitudinal data  
21 on laboratory values, histopathology, and outcomes on  
22 patients based on a variety of staging and grading as well  
23 as age, ethnicity, regional demographics, and so forth.

24 DR. SHORE: Just one other quick comment. So

1 while it's been an incredible blight on the health care  
2 system, the African American cancer disparity -- and Tom  
3 Farrington will be speaking later today representing that  
4 organization -- let's not forget about African Caribbean.  
5 Let's not forget about nonwhite, Latino, huge racial  
6 disparities, as well as the changing immigration policies  
7 here.

8           We've done -- there's a lot we could do with a  
9 proposal that we're offering here that would be of really  
10 proactive benefit, so I think it's not just African  
11 Americans, although it's clearly huge. There's many other  
12 racial disparities.

13           DR. KAPOOR: And socioeconomic disparity as well.

14           DR. PATEL: I had three, and I'll truncate it to  
15 just a second point. If the Oncology Care Model did not  
16 have a chemotherapy trigger, would this be able to be done  
17 in the OCM?

18           DR. KAPOOR: I'm not an authoritative expert on  
19 OCM -- Is it appropriate for either of you to answer that  
20 question?

21           MS. PELIZZARI: I think the challenge that comes  
22 with answering that question is the number of other things  
23 about the OCM that would have to change if it didn't have a  
24 chemotherapy trigger, what is triggering it just at

1 diagnosis. They'd have to change the whole price-setting  
2 methodology because of the variation in --

3 DR. PATEL: You're trying -- I understand that.  
4 I'm asking a very basic question --

5 MS. PELIZZARI: Mm-hmm.

6 DR. PATEL: -- because it has a monthly care  
7 management fee, which is actually quite higher, much  
8 higher, as a total cost of care metric. It does all the  
9 things that we're describing here, but it requires a  
10 chemotherapy trigger. So I'm asking the question. If  
11 there were no chemotherapy trigger, would that be a  
12 potential avenue?

13 DR. KAPOOR: Well, the OCM is closed. I suppose  
14 that if there was no chemotherapy trigger and it was open  
15 --

16 DR. PATEL: But the reason I get at this is  
17 because we were on the PRT, and that very first question  
18 talks about scope. So I know it's a closed APM, but if you  
19 looked at the recent CMMI RFI -- and I'm not sure -- they  
20 allude to not only potentially kind of either opening up  
21 that model, but potentially even expanding it to kind of  
22 cancer like at time of diagnosis.

23 So I was just curious because I'm sure you've  
24 talked with CMMI or at least a long time ago probably

1 talked to them in the original kind of version of this.  
2 I'm just curious kind of how you would think about that.

3 DR. KAPOOR: Well, candidly, we didn't because it  
4 wasn't an available option. There were four urology -- to  
5 my knowledge, there were four urology practices in the  
6 United States that are participating in OCM.

7 DR. PATEL: Did you respond to that CMMI RFI?  
8 I'm just curious. Did LUGPA respond to that recent RFI?

9 DR. KAPOOR: I don't recall if we did.

10 DR. SHORE: I don't think we did.

11 DR. KAPOOR: I don't think we did.

12 DR. PATEL: No, okay.

13 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Paul.

14 DR. CASALE: Just a couple questions. One was  
15 when Bob asked you to go through each of the list of  
16 activities, you know, the tracking, the beneficiaries,  
17 tracking lab results. So would you agree that it might  
18 potentially be more efficient for primary care, who is also  
19 tracking their hemoglobin A1c and being sure to get their  
20 diabetic eye exam and have their colonoscopy and get their  
21 mammogram, to be doing this activity again in communication  
22 and coordination with urology, as opposed to urology being  
23 the one doing that?

24 DR. KAPOOR: I don't think we prescribe who does

1 it. As we said, stated I think rather emphatically, we  
2 believe that care management teams will form, and if it is  
3 most appropriate in a particular community for primary care  
4 physicians to be doing this to avoid the duplication of  
5 blood work and avoid the duplication of sticking people and  
6 the discomfort associated with the venipunctures and  
7 sharing the results with the urologist, by all means. I  
8 have absolutely no objection to that whatsoever.

9 DR. CASALE: Okay. When you answered Bob, it  
10 sounded a little bit more like you thought it was important  
11 for the urologist to do it in order to be sure.

12 DR. KAPOOR: No, I thought --

13 DR. CASALE: Fine. So you're thinking that this  
14 could be primary care?

15 DR. KAPOOR: No, the tracking of the data, it's  
16 more -- it's important, and I apologize if I was unclear.  
17 It's important for the data to be longitudinally tabulated  
18 in a fashion that the urologist can interpret because I  
19 have -- the ultimate respect for primary care physicians,  
20 quite candidly, how everybody -- how primary care  
21 physicians can keep the myriad number of things that they  
22 have to keep straight, is beyond me.

23 I'm just a urologist, and I can just focus on  
24 what I do, but the interpretation of these PSAs, I would

1 respectfully state in the surveillance population is  
2 probably outside the scope of a primary care physician's  
3 knowledge base.

4 DR. CASALE: No, no, no. I agree it would have  
5 to be in coordination, but, I mean, the actual being sure  
6 that the -- because you said they don't always get follow-  
7 up. They don't always get their PSA done. They're told,  
8 "Oh, you don't need surgery," and then they go away, and  
9 they get lost to follow-up. So I'm just asking, wouldn't  
10 it be more efficient for sort of having primary care who  
11 they presumably are seeing for their multiple other  
12 comorbidities to be the ones, again, coordinating with  
13 urology to make sure that you're doing the interpretation  
14 of the results, as opposed to you hiring the Nurse  
15 Navigator, as an example?

16 DR. SHORE: Sure. In an ideal world, that could  
17 work, sure. I mean, why not?

18 But as we all know, there's urologists, and then  
19 there are primary care doctors of different work ethics and  
20 different levels of burden. And to Dr. Kapoor's point,  
21 it's not just about following the PSA for the uber busy  
22 primary care physician. It's the understanding of the  
23 biopsy results, understanding the voiding symptoms,  
24 understanding other things that are coming out in terms of

1 proteomic and genomic testing, et cetera, et cetera, et  
2 cetera. It gets unbelievably complicated.

3 But, yes, in an ideal world, I would say that  
4 that would be fantastic. It would be optimally efficient  
5 for the patient.

6 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I wasn't saying they  
7 shouldn't be educated through the urologist or shouldn't  
8 see the -- I just meant the first two in particular.

9 And just my last question is around -- I still  
10 struggle with this coordinating care across practitioners,  
11 and I know you're -- you've been asked this several ways,  
12 and I know you are specifically vague because you want to  
13 keep it open. But when I think of coordinating care across  
14 practitioners, I view that -- you know, we always talk  
15 that's the quarterback, right? We talked about it  
16 yesterday with the renal -- you know, they changed it from  
17 primary care provider to principal care provider.

18 So are you suggesting that the urologists would  
19 then become the principal care provider?

20 DR. KAPOOR: For all the patient's disease  
21 states?

22 DR. CASALE: For the ones in this model.

23 DR. KAPOOR: For prostate cancer?

24 DR. CASALE: For the people in this model, yes.

1 Active surveillance.

2 DR. KAPOOR: I'm not following what you mean by  
3 principal and such.

4 DR. CASALE: Well, you say you're getting a  
5 monthly care management fee, and one of the  
6 responsibilities is to coordinate care across  
7 practitioners. So I'm viewing that as that -- they're in  
8 this model, and the urologist, being the one likely  
9 accepting the care management, you know, the monthly fee,  
10 that you're now the quarterback to coordinate the care.

11 DR. KAPOOR: With quarterback to coordinate the  
12 care for the prostate cancer.

13 DR. CASALE: Well, see -- okay. That's the part  
14 --

15 DR. KAPOOR: Because the care management fee is  
16 specifically -- that's why the budget articulates that the  
17 care management fee is for the services that we believe are  
18 necessary to maintain a patient on prostate cancer therapy.

19 DR. CASALE: Okay.

20 DR. KAPOOR: It's not exclusive. For example, if  
21 you have a primary care doctor and the patient has six  
22 multiple comorbidities, this does not preclude that primary  
23 care physician from billing a CCM to manage those.

24 The care management fee is not for the global

1 care of the patient. As articulated in the budget, it is  
2 specifically for the services that we deem to be necessary  
3 to maintain the patient on surveillance because of what we  
4 have identified as the longitudinal challenges in keeping  
5 the patients on active surveillance.

6 DR. CASALE: Okay. But then also, you want to --  
7 as part of the model, you'll accept total cost of care.

8 DR. KAPOOR: For the first year.

9 DR. CASALE: Right. But that means you're taking  
10 responsibility for all the other comorbidities and all the  
11 costs related to that, although you're sort of saying  
12 someone else will take care of the care coordination around  
13 that.

14 DR. KAPOOR: Well, remember when you say you're  
15 responsible for it, you're being measured against the  
16 benchmark, against a historical practice and regional  
17 benchmark, from -- I'll leave it to the -- the actuaries  
18 have gone through this in great detail.

19 There are risk corridors that are associated with  
20 the proposal, and the anticipation is that in any practice  
21 of any significant size that your actuarial cost of care  
22 over a longitudinal period of time is not necessarily going  
23 to be that variable.

24 So, yes, it's counted in your bucket, but you're

1 being benchmarked against what your historical was. That's  
2 number one.

3           Number two, as specialists, we're already being  
4 held accountable for total cost of care, and that is  
5 because right now, there are no specialty-specific measures  
6 in MIPS.

7           So, in 2018, the MIPS score will constitute 10  
8 percent, and by statute in 2019, it will be 30 percent of  
9 the total score.

10           So in the two-step attribution process, what we  
11 find is that a very large number of patients that are being  
12 attributed to the specialists are being done by the  
13 plurality of care model.

14           So I'll give you -- I'll speak out of school and  
15 talk specifically about my practice. Out of approximately  
16 1,900 patients that were attributed to our practice in our  
17 QRUR report, about 96 percent of them were attributed to us  
18 on the basis of performing the plurality of E&M visits,  
19 meaning that they did not see a primary care physician even  
20 once.

21           Of those 96 percent of the visits, our provider  
22 was -- 80 percent of those costs were inpatient costs. Our  
23 doctors, leave aside being the admitting doctor, even saw  
24 the patient fewer than 20 percent of the time.

1           So right now, the way the model is, we're being  
2 attributed total cost of care for patients that we don't  
3 even see or we don't even know. We have absolutely no --  
4 and our feeling is that a -- that a physician, a surgeon,  
5 any physician would be much more willing to be attributed a  
6 cost of care when at least they have some impact on the  
7 decision making that influences what those costs of care  
8 are as opposed to where we are right now in the MIPS where  
9 not only are you attributed the patient, you don't even  
10 find out about it until 18 months later.

11       \*           **Comments from the Public**

12           CHAIR BAILET: I want to thank the submitters for  
13 your time and engagement.

14           What we have now is we have four, possibly five  
15 folks speaking on your behalf, and the way this would work,  
16 I will bring those folks up. They're all here, with the  
17 exception of one who is coming, I believe. They're going  
18 to step up to the microphone. They all have three minutes  
19 apiece, and because of the number of them, I'm going to  
20 encourage and really ask that we try to keep it to three  
21 minutes.

22           And again, I want to thank all of you for coming  
23 here today and presenting to the Committee. The exchange  
24 has been extremely helpful.

1           So, as you're taking your seats, the first person  
2 is Anne Hubbard from the American Society of Radiation  
3 Oncology. Good to see you again, Anne.

4           MS. HUBBARD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

5           Again, I'm Anne Hubbard with the American Society  
6 for Radiation Oncology. Thank you for the opportunity to  
7 comment on the LUGPA APM for initial therapy for newly  
8 diagnosed patients with organ-confined prostate cancer.

9           The model seeks to implement the AUA, SUO, ASTRO  
10 Guideline that supports the use of active surveillance for  
11 low-risk, localized prostate cancer.

12           Reductions in active intervention can help  
13 patients avoid the side effects of treatment that may be  
14 unnecessary, thus improving quality of life and enhancing  
15 care value. While we appreciate the use of the active  
16 surveillance guideline, we believe that there has been a  
17 significant acceptance and use of active surveillance in  
18 the treatment of prostate cancer.

19           The capture of Cancer of the Prostate Strategic  
20 Urologic Research Endeavor database indicates that between  
21 2010 and 2013, 40 percent of low-risk cancers were managed  
22 by active surveillance. That rate increases to over 75  
23 percent for men age 75 years or more. These data are  
24 already five years old, so it could be deduced that the use

1 of active surveillance has grown since then due to  
2 physician and patient education efforts.

3           While this model is well-intentioned, we would  
4 urge PTAC to consider a broader model for the treatment of  
5 prostate cancer.

6           Thank you.

7           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Anne.

8           Thomas Farrington. Has he arrived yet? Yes?  
9 And he is with the Prostate Health Education Network.

10           MR. FARRINGTON: Good afternoon, and thank you  
11 for this opportunity to present today. My name is Thomas  
12 Farrington. I am the president and founder of the Prostate  
13 Health Education Network. We are based out of Boston,  
14 Massachusetts, and I am pleased to speak to you today on  
15 behalf of the LUGPA APM proposal.

16           PHEN's mission is to eliminate the African  
17 American prostate cancer disparity. In this country, black  
18 men are diagnosed at a rate 60 percent higher than all  
19 other men and will die from the disease at a rate of 150  
20 percent higher. This is the largest racial disparity for  
21 all major cancers afflicting men and women.

22           Despite bringing the issue of racial disparity  
23 and surveillance to the attention of the Committee, in our  
24 public commentary letter, I was profoundly disappointed to

1 see that not one single word in the environmental scan and  
2 relevant literature review, the expert testimony, nor the  
3 Preliminary Review Team recommendation to the Committee  
4 mentions the disparity that exists in utilization of active  
5 surveillance for prostate cancer.

6           Clearly, the PRT was aware of this issue. The  
7 public document I reviewed in preparation for this  
8 statement shows that both racial and socioeconomic  
9 disparity and active surveillance was a topic of discussion  
10 between the submitters and the PRT.

11           There's indisputable evidence in the literature  
12 supporting the notion that African Americans are offered  
13 active surveillance less frequently or followed less  
14 closely, stay on active surveillance protocol for shorter  
15 duration, fare less well from a prognostic standpoint when  
16 compared to Caucasian.

17           As a prostate cancer patient, I'm a 17-year  
18 survivor, and we have our support groups. I work with  
19 patients throughout the country, and adherence and  
20 knowledge about active surveillance is really a major  
21 service gap that we need to close.

22           There's nothing to suggest that without specific  
23 attention and dedicated resources that the racial disparity  
24 and utilization of active surveillance will diminish.

1 Those attention -- and resources are specifically what the  
2 LUGPA APM proposal provides.

3 In an analysis of 10 pool studies, researchers  
4 from Dartmouth found a positive effect of shared decision-  
5 making interventions on both minority and disadvantaged  
6 patients, and in part, a performance metric in the LUGPA  
7 APM is ensuring shared decision making occurs.

8 Benchmarking provides providers with such a standardized  
9 national tool -- will markedly narrow the disparity in this  
10 regard.

11 If a doctor -- this APM would create a Medicare  
12 database collecting information on how surveillance is  
13 being performed and for how long, this will substantially  
14 narrow the knowledge gap on surveillance that presently  
15 exists between black and white men, helping to determine  
16 whether the surveillance pathways need to be modified by  
17 race.

18 In summary, I disagree with the PRT that without  
19 proactive action, the adoption of active surveillance will  
20 proceed unabated. The PRT should strongly consider racial  
21 disparity with respect to equal access to medical treatment  
22 and the role that it plays in active surveillance.

23 This proposal will accelerate the use of active  
24 surveillance for all men. Without proactive effort, the

1 racial disparity and active surveillance will not only  
2 persist, but may actually widen.

3 I urge the full Committee to recommend this  
4 proposal for immediate adoption by Medicare. Thank you for  
5 your time.

6 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

7 The next speaker is -- I'm going to potentially  
8 pronounce this wrong -- Wendy -- how do you pronounce your  
9 last name?

10 MS. POAGE: Poage.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Poage. All right. Very good.  
12 And you're with the Prostate Cancer Education Council.  
13 Thank you.

14 MS. POAGE: Thank you again for the opportunity  
15 to present to you today. My name is Wendy Poage. I'm with  
16 the Prostate Conditions Education Council.

17 My organization has screened over 5 million men  
18 for prostate cancer in our nearly 30 years of existence.  
19 Our two primary objectives are to educate men and their  
20 loved ones on the detection and treatment for prostate  
21 cancer and also to provide early detection for free across  
22 the country.

23 Men with prostate cancer who are treated with a  
24 primary intervention are at risk of developing devastating

1 side effects, including urinary incontinence and sexual  
2 dysfunction, and simply saying those words does not give  
3 justice to the gravity and the impact that these side  
4 effects have, not only for the men, but for their families.  
5 These men are husbands, fathers, grandfathers, and  
6 brothers, and those family members of these patients are  
7 also severely impacted by the disease.

8           It's a huge challenge to have anyone in your  
9 family diagnosed with cancer, but the burden with prostate  
10 cancer is confounded with these primary treatment side  
11 effects. We have wives, patients, and daughters calling  
12 our office on a daily basis, and they're consistently  
13 trying to manage not only the adverse physical outcomes  
14 from primary intervention, but they're also working with  
15 the life changes that happen on a psychological and  
16 burdensome side effects.

17           The prostate cancer landscape has changed  
18 significantly over the years, but we are certain of two  
19 things, that early detection saves lives and that not all  
20 men diagnosed require primary intervention.

21           The statements and philosophies based on  
22 passively waiting until the use of active surveillance  
23 increases is deeply disturbing to me, especially with the  
24 current payment system and the history of overtreatment

1 that is still existing today.

2 Passively waiting for new standards in medical  
3 care to filter down while men and their families suffer is  
4 unthinkable. We know that in many cases, the devastating  
5 life impacts of primary intervention could be avoided for  
6 patients and their loved ones.

7 We believe that the number of patients who would  
8 benefit from the APM is actually far greater than in the  
9 PRT recommendation. It is important to understand that the  
10 number of men who will be screened for prostate cancer is  
11 expected to increase. The PRT report does not acknowledge  
12 at all that the increase in screening due to the U.S.  
13 Preventative Service Task Force and their change in their  
14 recommendation. Previously, they had a D-level  
15 recommendation, and that had a chilling effect on our  
16 prostate cancer screenings. While the number of cases of  
17 prostate cancer decreased, the patients -- more patients  
18 were being found with advanced disease.

19 Earlier this year, the USPSTF softened this  
20 position on prostate cancer screening for men between the  
21 ages of 55 and 70, and they acknowledged that the screening  
22 for at-risk men still remains unanswered. In the few  
23 months since this recommendation was made public, we have  
24 seen an increase in the number of men that we have tested,

1 and we know that more low-risk patients will be  
2 subsequently identified. And there are surveillance  
3 protocols available to better counsel and manage these  
4 patients.

5 In summary, I and the PCEC believe that the LUGPA  
6 model addresses a current and growing clinical need. We  
7 will improve the lives of thousands of men stricken with  
8 prostate cancer and also their loved ones. Passively  
9 waiting is simply not acceptable. Aligning the incentives  
10 of practitioners and facilities with clinical best  
11 practices will ensure that the right patient gets the right  
12 treatment at the right time.

13 I urge the Committee to recommend this proposal  
14 to the Secretary of HHS for adoption. Thank you.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

16 Andrew Saelens. Andrew is with the ZERO-The End  
17 of Prostate Cancer. Thank you.

18 MR. SAELENS: Yes. Thank you all for taking the  
19 time to consider this proposal.

20 When a man hears that he has prostate cancer, the  
21 rational reaction is get it out of me. When his family  
22 hears that he has cancer, the rational reaction is get it  
23 out of me. The practitioners have the unenviable task of  
24 convincing some men that the best course of action is to

1 leave the cancer inside of them and utilize active  
2 surveillance.

3           While we here can objectively understand that  
4 this may be the best course of action due to the risks  
5 associated with some treatment, it's more difficult for the  
6 man hearing that he has cancer. This is especially true  
7 for men and families who may distrust health care  
8 providers, given episodes such as the Tuskegee experiments.

9           To convince a man to utilize active surveillance  
10 requires trust, and to establish trust requires time.  
11 Ensuring a man continues to participate in active  
12 surveillance requires persistence. After all, we don't  
13 want to lose the men who have agreed to participate in  
14 active surveillance and then miss an aggressive warning  
15 sign of the cancer progressing.

16           Molecular testing enables practitioners and  
17 patients to make informed decisions about active  
18 surveillance or active intervention. Again, molecular  
19 testing takes time for the patient to understand and time  
20 for the practitioner to analyze.

21           There are many good reasons to utilize active  
22 surveillance for low-risk prostate cancer, including  
23 avoiding unnecessary surgery or radiation, which could  
24 potentially lower a man's quality of life, loss of time to

1 treatments, and loss of financial resources to unnecessary  
2 copayments.

3           Conversations between patients and practitioners  
4 take time and trust. The ongoing surveillance takes time  
5 and skill, the same time and skill and trust needed for  
6 active intervention. We therefore support the alternative  
7 payment model because it values practitioners' time, skill,  
8 care, and analysis and persistence that are all involved in  
9 active surveillance. Let's not let the perfect be the  
10 enemy of the good. We need to start on some form of APM  
11 that helps urologists speed the adoption of active  
12 surveillance. We can tweak as we learn from its  
13 implementation.

14           So on behalf of the patient community, we urge  
15 adoption of this model. Thank you for consideration of our  
16 comments.

17           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

18           Stephanie Stinchcomb from the American Urological  
19 Association. Stephanie.

20           MS. STINCHCOMB: Hi. Thank you so much for this  
21 opportunity to provide the statement before the PTAC. I'm  
22 Stephanie Stinchcomb. I'm Director of Reimbursement and  
23 Regulation for the American Urological Association.

24           The American Urological Association, representing

1 over 90 percent of urologists in this country, wishes to  
2 thank the Physician Technical Advisory Committee, PTAC, for  
3 their efforts, helping us move forward toward a payment  
4 system that incentivizes quality and high-value care for  
5 Medicare beneficiaries.

6 Urologists care for a large percent of Medicare  
7 beneficiaries. Today, there are no urologic APMs and few  
8 other opportunities for urologists to be part of APMs as we  
9 look forward to advanced alternative payment models  
10 urologists can participate in when caring for Medicare  
11 beneficiaries.

12 The diverse AUA alternative payment model work  
13 group has consulted with LUGPA and reviewed carefully the  
14 LUGPA APM prior to initial submission to PTAC. We provided  
15 LUGPA feedback about broad participation in the LUGPA APM,  
16 the financial modeling, and the clinical appropriateness of  
17 the proposed model. We wish to publicly support the model  
18 and hope that PTAC recommends approval for implementation.

19 We want to address a few concerns of the  
20 preliminary review team. One, we believe that there are  
21 already urologists, particularly in large or multispecialty  
22 groups, interested in the broad responsibility for patient  
23 care. We expect urologists will be interested in this  
24 model, since a majority of care in the first year after

1 prostate cancer diagnosis is directly related to prostate  
2 cancer.

3           Two, since fewer than one percent of urologists  
4 are in APMs and urologists have limited participation in  
5 the Oncology Care Model, we believe it's important to have  
6 the LUGPA APM available to urologists and urology patients  
7 to accelerate improvements in care delivery.

8           Three, although there is growing recognition that  
9 active intervention may be deferred in a subset of  
10 patients, the use of active surveillance represents a  
11 paradigm shift in the care for the field. As such,  
12 numerous barriers still exist to modify physician and  
13 patient behavior. Consequently, adoption of active  
14 surveillance is highly variable. These barriers are  
15 exacerbated by a lack of resources to ensure compliance  
16 with surveillance protocols and misaligned payment  
17 incentives, which encourage active intervention.

18           Therefore, the LUGPA APM realigns payments with  
19 clinical best practices as well as provides resources to  
20 manage the surveillance process, which will accelerate the  
21 use of surveillance, thereby reducing health cost and  
22 increasing the quality of patient care.

23           Thank you for your time. We appreciate the  
24 chance to make this public comment and look forward to a

1 positive review.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

3 I just want to confirm that there is no one on  
4 the phone, and there is no one else present that wants to  
5 make a comment?

6 [No response.]

7 \* **Committee Deliberation**

8 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. So I turn to my Committee  
9 members. Any additional comments, or are we ready to  
10 proceed with our voting on the criteria.

11 DR. NICHOLS: Vote.

12 \* **Voting**

13 CHAIR BAILET: All righty, then. So just to  
14 revisit, we have 10 criteria: 1 and 2, does not meet; 3  
15 and 4, meets; 5 and 6, meets with priority consideration;  
16 and the asterisk is for particular criteria where the  
17 Committee members don't feel that it is applicable.

18 So the first criterion is Scope, high-priority  
19 item, aimed at either directly address an issue in payment  
20 policy that broadens and expands the CMS APM portfolio or  
21 includes an APM Entity whose opportunity is to participate  
22 in APMs, have limited -- or have been limited. So please  
23 vote.

24 [Electronic voting.]

1 CHAIR BAILET: Ann.

2 \* **Criterion 1**

3 MS. PAGE: Zero Committee members voted 6, meets  
4 and deserves priority consideration. One member voted 5,  
5 meets and deserves priority consideration. Zero members  
6 voted 4, meets. Eight members voted 3, meets. Two members  
7 voted 2, does not meet. Zero members voted 1, does not  
8 meet; and zero members voted not applicable.

9 The majority of Committee determines that this  
10 proposal meets Criterion 1.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

12 Criterion No. 2 is Quality and Cost, another  
13 high-priority item, anticipated to improve health care  
14 quality at no additional cost, maintain quality while a  
15 decrease in cost, or both improve quality and decrease in  
16 cost.

17 So go ahead and please vote.

18 [Electronic voting.]

19 \* **Criterion 2**

20 MS. PAGE: Zero Committee members voted 5 or 6,  
21 meets and deserves priority consideration. One member  
22 voted 4, meets. Eight members voted 3, meets. Two members  
23 voted 2, does not meet. Zero members voted 1, does not  
24 meet; and zero members voted not applicable.

1           The majority of the Committee has determined that  
2 this proposal meets Criterion 2.

3           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

4           Criterion No. 3 is Payment Methodology, another  
5 high-priority criterion, pay the APM Entity with a payment  
6 methodology designed to achieve the goals of the PFPM  
7 criteria, addresses in detail through this methodology how  
8 Medicare and other payers, if applicable, pay APM Entities,  
9 how the payment methodology differs from the current  
10 payment methodology, and finally why the physician-focused  
11 payment model cannot be tested under current payment  
12 methodologies.

13           Please vote.

14           [Electronic voting.]

15   \*       **Criterion 3**

16           MS. PAGE: Zero Committee members voted 5 or 6,  
17 meets and deserves priority consideration. Zero members  
18 voted 4, meets. Four members voted 3, meets. Six members  
19 voted 2, does not meet. One member voted 1, does not meet;  
20 and zero members voted not applicable.

21           The majority of the Committee has determined that  
22 this proposal does not meet Criterion 3.

23           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

24           Criterion No. 4 is Value over Volume, providing

1 incentives to practitioners to deliver high-quality health  
2 care.

3 Please vote.

4 [Electronic voting.]

5 \* **Criterion 4**

6 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and  
7 deserves priority consideration. Four members voted 4,  
8 meets. Seven members voted 3, meets. Zero members voted 1  
9 or 2, does not meet; and zero members voted not applicable.

10 The majority has determined that this proposal  
11 meets Criterion 4.

12 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

13 Criterion 5 is Flexibility, provide the  
14 flexibility needed for practitioners to deliver high-  
15 quality health care. Please vote.

16 [Electronic voting.]

17 \* **Criterion 5**

18 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
19 deserves priority consideration. One member voted 5, meets  
20 and deserves priority consideration. Five members voted 4,  
21 and five members voted 3, meets. Zero members voted 1 or  
22 2, does not meet; and zero members voted not applicable.

23 The majority has determined that this proposal  
24 meets Criterion 5.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

2 Criterion 6 is Ability to Be Evaluated, have  
3 evaluable goals for quality-of-care costs and other goals  
4 of the PFPM.

5 Please vote.

6 [Electronic voting.]

7 \* **Criterion 6**

8 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and  
9 deserves priority consideration. Two members voted 4,  
10 meets. Eight members voted 3, meets. One member voted 2,  
11 does not meet. Zero members voted 1, does not meet; and  
12 zero members voted not applicable.

13 The majority has determined that this proposal  
14 meets Criterion 6.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

16 Criterion 7 is Integration and Care Coordination,  
17 encourage greater integration and care coordination among  
18 practitioners and across settings where multiple  
19 practitioners, their settings are relevant to delivering  
20 care to the population treated under the PFPM.

21 Please vote.

22 [Electronic voting.]

23 \* **Criterion 7**

24 MS. PAGE: Zero Committee members voted 5 or 6,

1 meets and deserves priority consideration. One member  
2 voted 4, meets. Three members voted 3, meets. Six members  
3 voted 2, does not meet. One member voted 1, does not meet;  
4 and zero members voted not applicable.

5 The majority has determined that this proposal  
6 does not meet Criterion 7.

7 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

8 Criterion No. 8, Patient Choice, encourage  
9 greater attention to the health of the population served,  
10 while also supporting the unique needs and preferences of  
11 the individuals.

12 Please vote.

13 [Electronic voting.]

14 \* **Criterion 8**

15 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
16 deserves priority consideration. One member voted 5, meets  
17 and deserves priority consideration. Five members voted 4,  
18 meets. Four members voted 3, meets. One member voted 2,  
19 does not meet. Zero members voted 1, does not meet. Zero  
20 members voted not applicable.

21 The majority of the Committee finds that the  
22 proposal meets Criterion 8.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

24 Criterion 9 is Patient Safety, maintain or

1 improve standards of patient safety.

2 Please vote.

3 [Electronic voting.]

4 \* **Criterion 9**

5 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 5 or 6, meets and  
6 deserves priority consideration. Five members voted 4,  
7 meets. Six members voted 3, meets. Zero members voted 1  
8 or 2, does not meet; and zero members voted not applicable.

9 The majority has determined that this proposal  
10 meets Criterion 9.

11 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you.

12 And finally Criterion 10, which is Health  
13 Information Technology, encourage the use of health  
14 information technology to inform care.

15 Please vote.

16 [Electronic voting.]

17 \* **Criterion 10**

18 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted 6, meets and  
19 deserves priority consideration. One member voted 5, meets  
20 and deserves priority consideration. Two members voted 4,  
21 meets. Four members voted 3, meets. Three members voted  
22 2, does not meet. One member voted 1, does not meet; and  
23 zero members voted not applicable.

24 The majority has determined that this proposal

1 meets Criterion 10.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

3 Do you want to summarize our voting, please?

4 MS. PAGE: The Committee has determined that the  
5 proposal meets 8 out of the 10 Secretary's criteria. The  
6 two criteria that the proposal did not meet are No. 3,  
7 Payment Methodology, and No. 7, Integration and Care  
8 Coordination.

9 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Ann.

10 Are we ready to proceed with the recommendation  
11 to the Secretary? Yes.

12 So, again, here it's an electronic vote, and then  
13 we'll go around, and every individual will describe how  
14 they voted. There are four numbers: 1 is not recommend;  
15 2, recommend for limited-scale testing; 3 is recommend for  
16 implementation; 4 is recommend for implementation with high  
17 priority. And the asterisk represents a not-applicable  
18 proposal, and then we will then describe how we vote  
19 personally. But please vote electronically at this time.

20 [Electronic voting.]

21 \* **Final Vote**

22 MS. PAGE: Zero members voted to recommend the  
23 payment model to the Secretary for a high-priority  
24 implementation. Zero members voted to recommend the

1 proposed model to the Secretary for implementation. Three  
2 members voted to recommend it to the Secretary for limited-  
3 scale testing. Eight members recommended that it not be  
4 recommended as a proposed payment model to the Secretary,  
5 and zero members voted not applicable.

6 So the two-thirds decision of the Committee,  
7 which is determined by eight votes, is that the proposal  
8 not be recommended to the Secretary.

9 \* **Instructions on the Report to the Secretary**

10 CHAIR BAILET: So thank you, Ann.

11 We'll start on this side of the room with Rhonda  
12 and work our way around, please.

13 DR. MEDOWS: So I voted in favor of recommending  
14 limited-scale testing. I wanted to be able to see if the  
15 impacts on the care management and the close monitoring of  
16 the patients and see more specifically whether or not it  
17 actually did adequately address the concerns around racial  
18 disparities, ethnic disparities, and ongoing care.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Bob.

20 DR. BERENSON: I voted 1, do not recommend, and I  
21 was somewhat conflicted because I think the care management  
22 component is actually quite potentially useful for a  
23 subpopulation. My concern was that for many patients, I  
24 think an established coding will be completely sufficient,

1 but that there is a -- that is actually an advantage of  
2 free schedules, is that you only apply certain codes when  
3 they are needed. So I'm concerned about windfall profits  
4 for affluent practices and when we want to really target  
5 this to a population where there is a real disparity issue.

6 I think the total cost of care is a nonstarter  
7 completely. I don't think that we should be holding  
8 urologists accountable and give them random rewards or  
9 penalties based on what happens to the costs of their  
10 patient population, which mostly has nothing to do with the  
11 prostate.

12 So I guess where I'm coming out is I don't think  
13 we're there yet, but I actually think this is something to  
14 work on. Whether it's an APM or whether it is to try to  
15 figure out how to modify or develop new coding in the fee  
16 schedule so that the support is there when it's needed but  
17 not when it's not needed, I don't have the solution right  
18 now. So I don't want to just send this home and never see  
19 it again, but I think this one doesn't quite make it.

20 DR. PATEL: I actually voted limited-scale  
21 testing, but I want to make it very clear in the comments  
22 to the Secretary that it's exactly for the reasons Rhonda  
23 underscored, that I do think that this notion of this  
24 tremendous disparity in care has to be dealt with.

1           I do not think the model, the way it is on paper,  
2 is exactly the way to deal with it, but I want to send a  
3 strong signal that given the preponderance of prostate  
4 cancer in the Medicare population and kind of the blind  
5 neglect in making sure that we have not just, as I think  
6 was pointed out by the submitters, African Americans,  
7 Africa Caribbean, Latino, basically kind of ethnic  
8 minorities of any kind, that we have some way to do this in  
9 the current program. So that's honestly what convinced me  
10 to go from a 1 to a 2.

11           CHAIR BAILET: Len?

12           DR. NICHOLS: So I voted to not recommend, but I  
13 would echo the sentiment and the statements that, in fact,  
14 what I have learned, including what I learned today, is  
15 that -- I mean, I knew the disparity issue in general, and  
16 I certainly learned it from the presenters. But I think  
17 hearing the public testimony drove it home in a way that  
18 made it more urgent, and so I would hope that what we could  
19 do in our letter is sort of articulate what Bob said.

20           This isn't it, but we ought to be working on  
21 this. The Secretary ought to be working on this. I am 40,  
22 maybe 60 percent convinced we could do this with a proper  
23 code, and they could tell us how to make the code. And  
24 believe it or not, the code might be quicker than what we

1 could do for you. But in any event, I think it should be  
2 expressed in no uncertain terms this is worth pursuing --  
3 was bigger.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Elizabeth, you're on the line?

5 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Yep. I voted to not  
6 recommend. I was concerned it would not meet our criteria  
7 that it improve quality without reducing cost.

8 I had trouble connecting the payment change to  
9 the care change proposed, and then Paul's questions about  
10 coordinating and integrating care across providers, I was  
11 concerned about that as well.

12 I am completely in agreement with the need to  
13 urge attention and action regarding disparities and would  
14 like to include those comments in our letter.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Elizabeth.

16 And I also voted not to recommend. Where I was  
17 challenged was, again, like my other colleagues before me,  
18 that the payment, I do think with some diligence that we  
19 could come up with some codes to reflect the effort that is  
20 required here. And I think if that focus is there, I'm  
21 confident that codes could be designed, and I think it was  
22 potentially Len or possibly Bob that talked about the speed  
23 to which we could get there based on where we sit and  
24 alternative payment models.

1           I think that potentially codes could take us  
2 there a lot quicker, but I echo previous comments about the  
3 need to do this for the disparity reasons, but also people  
4 are doing the work today. That's clear, and so I think  
5 they need to get recognized for their efforts and support  
6 it.

7           Thank you.

8           MR. STEINWALD: I also voted to not recommend,  
9 but I admit to being on the fence and might have been close  
10 to being persuaded to go the other way for two reasons.

11           One is I could imagine myself being a patient  
12 candidate for a model like this, maybe all --

13           DR. NICHOLS: It's not hard.

14           MR. STEINWALD: Not hard, right.

15           [Laughter.]

16           MR. STEINWALD: And I would like to have a care  
17 coordinator. I mean, I went through the experience with my  
18 mother-in-law that some of you know about, and having a  
19 care coordinator was really beneficial. And I could  
20 imagine it being beneficial to me personally.

21           I also buy the argument that we heard that it's  
22 maybe not enough just to let active surveillance evolve  
23 into being the prevalent treatment, not only to take care  
24 of the minority disparity problem, but also just to hasten

1 the movement there. I can imagine it needs a boost to get  
2 there.

3 But I also agree with Bob and others that it  
4 might be faster to get there with existing tools within the  
5 payment system as opposed to a brand-new model.

6 DR. CASALE: Yeah. I also voted 1, not to  
7 recommend, and like others, I'm fully supportive to the  
8 care management piece. I think that makes a lot of sense,  
9 but not supportive of urologists assuming total cost of  
10 care, and also, to Harold's point about, well, what happens  
11 after a year, since that was only for a year, which can  
12 also create some unintended consequences.

13 But emphasizing to either come back with a  
14 prostate-specific model with care management or look for a  
15 way to get a change in the fee schedule, again, it makes a  
16 lot of sense to me and fully supportive. And I think that  
17 message needs to go to the Secretary, you know, again,  
18 regarding the challenges around disparities and others and  
19 the importance of care management, given the ongoing needs  
20 to keep people sort of in the system. But it's that other  
21 part that I think made me decide on not supporting because  
22 of the total cost of care piece.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Paul.

24 Harold?

1           MR. MILLER: I voted not to recommend. I do  
2 think it's important that we be clear to everyone why we  
3 said that, and I think others have said it well. But I'll  
4 just say it from my own perspective. I think the issue is  
5 important and needs to be addressed that there needs to be  
6 attention to encouraging active surveillance and supporting  
7 active surveillance particularly for the populations where  
8 there is a disparity.

9           I think that there needs to be a payment model to  
10 support that, I think, because to me there are two  
11 potential barriers. One is lack of adequate support for  
12 the shared decision making, patient surveillance, support,  
13 et cetera, and I think because of the financial disparities  
14 for the providers in terms of doing one versus the other.

15           So I think there needs to be payment model, and  
16 I'm not convinced that simply putting some codes in will do  
17 it.

18           I am troubled by having sort of just a flat care  
19 management fee. It seems to me that there -- what  
20 everybody has said is that there are disparities, which  
21 says to me that there probably needs to be some degree of  
22 risk stratification in that to suggest that people who have  
23 more challenges, et cetera, may need higher payments, and  
24 so that we don't end up saying, okay, we put a code in, and

1 guess what? All of the white middle class people are, in  
2 fact -- you know, now they're getting paid for the things  
3 that they were already doing for those people, and the  
4 others still aren't because there's not adequate payment  
5 for that. So I think that it needs something more than  
6 that.

7 I think we have to -- From my perspective, others  
8 can disagree with that, I think we have to send a strong  
9 signal that this notion of care management plus total cost  
10 of care, shared savings, shared risk is [not] a good idea,  
11 that it is not a good idea. And the fact that CMS has been  
12 doing this does not mean that everyone else should follow.

13 I fear that we will be down the road someday.  
14 Today, all we talk about is how bad fee-for-service is. We  
15 could be in five years talking about how bad all of these  
16 total cost-of-care models are that have been implemented  
17 because that was the flavor du jour in 2016 and 2017, and I  
18 think that we need to move beyond that to things that are  
19 more patient-centered, and that is not a patient-centered  
20 model. And having everyone fighting over total cost of  
21 care is not a patient-centered model.

22 And I believe in this particular case, there are  
23 some fairly severe risks to the patients. While we may be  
24 encouraging active surveillance by paying for it, we may be

1 under-encouraging treatment where it's necessary because of  
2 the notion that if we delay your treatment by a year, we'll  
3 save a bunch of money and be able to get a bonus. And I  
4 think that is not a patient-centered model, and I don't  
5 think it's appropriate.

6 My concern with this proposal is not only that I  
7 think that it doesn't make any sense, I think it's actually  
8 problematic in terms of patient safety and patient choice  
9 to create such a strong incentive in the other direction.

10 So I think it needs to be fixed. I don't think  
11 it -- I don't -- my perspective, it shouldn't be tested as  
12 it is proposed. I think it should be fixed, and I would  
13 strongly encourage the applicant to come back in with one  
14 of those options that they were thinking about but didn't  
15 propose, to come in, and I would further say that I think  
16 the goal should be getting good patient care and adequate  
17 support for physicians, and that the goal is not getting  
18 five percent bonuses and getting out of MIPS. And I think  
19 that the people chasing being an advanced alternative  
20 payment model, without adequate concern for the patient,  
21 concern, I think we need -- we need to stop that.

22 So, anyway, I think we need to send a message  
23 that we need better payment models than that, and this is a  
24 good opportunity to do that.

1 CHAIR BAILET: Grace?

2 DR. TERRELL: I was one of the people that were  
3 on the fence and ultimately voted not to recommend.

4 My concerns had mostly been articulated with  
5 respect to the payment model just wasn't right.

6 On the other hand, the amount of thoughtfulness  
7 and care with which they had actually fleshed out the care  
8 model was far more flexible than I had gotten just from  
9 reading the material. So I thought that the public  
10 testimony today was very helpful not only in articulating  
11 the disparities and the issues around that, but in a very  
12 thoughtful approach about how this could be more flexible  
13 than I had thought with respect to some of the coordination  
14 and integration with other providers. So I very much like  
15 that.

16 But ultimately, the concepts around tying this to  
17 the total cost of care, to my mind, looked like a stretch  
18 as it relates to becoming an advanced alternative payment  
19 model, which like Harold and some of the others of you have  
20 articulated, I think is problematic in general.

21 Having said that, I think from what I was also  
22 hearing, the current chronic care or counseling -- because  
23 there's something different between chronic care management  
24 and counseling, and one of the things I was hearing in this

1 was that what their work product is, it's more than chronic  
2 care management as it's currently construed in the codes.  
3 It's almost to what Bob was getting at, the real function  
4 in the doctor-patient relationship -- it may be another  
5 provider doing it -- about walking them through one of the  
6 most difficult decisions that they have to go through when  
7 they're -- in their lives, which is how am I going to  
8 either live knowing that I've got a cancer and just go  
9 through a trusting process with a provider to sort of take  
10 this watchful waiting approach or go for sort of a  
11 potentially curative intervention now, which can lead to  
12 some very, very profound side effects that we're all aware  
13 of.

14           So I think that perhaps one of the things to be  
15 thinking about, when I encourage you to bring another  
16 version of a care model forward would -- really to  
17 articulate this very unique function that you're talking  
18 about, which is more than chronic care management, per se.  
19 It's the counseling, behavioral, doctor-patient interaction  
20 and how you would value that in a way that would get at all  
21 the concerns that many of the public speakers articulated  
22 quite effectively.

23           CHAIR BAILET: Tim.

24           DR. FERRIS: So I voted for limited-scale testing

1 for exactly the same reason that my other colleagues voted  
2 for it and mainly to highlight the issue of the -- I don't  
3 think it's too strong to say the national disgrace about  
4 the disparities in care for prostate cancer.

5           So while that was the rationale for my difficult  
6 choice between the two, I also agree with all my colleagues  
7 who made a decision not to recommend for exactly the  
8 reasons that they chose.

9           I think slightly different than what Grace just  
10 said. So I counsel patients about active surveillance for  
11 prostate cancer all the time. Most primary care doctors,  
12 most internists do.

13           My patients who have elevated PSAs and get  
14 intermediate biopsies talk to their urologist, who tends to  
15 have a particular recommendation, and actually, they go to  
16 different doctors, and they get different recommendations.  
17 And that creates a really interesting dynamic among  
18 providers.

19           And so one of the things that I liked about this  
20 in the coordination aspects of what they are proposing in  
21 theory was that actually getting the doctors all on the  
22 same page is essential to the choice of the patient because  
23 the doctors -- if the doctors are giving -- it's hard to  
24 imagine a urology patient not having more than one doctor,

1 meaning at least a primary care doctor and a urologist and  
2 maybe an oncologist and a radiation therapist.

3           If those doctors are giving a different message,  
4 the default will be to treatment, and so while I am very  
5 sympathetic to the model, the care model, I didn't see the  
6 articulation -- and I think Paul was pointing this out --  
7 most specifically among the different providers because if  
8 it's just the urologist -- and I want to be careful here.  
9 They didn't say that the model itself could be just for  
10 urologists, but the model itself didn't actually propose  
11 making sure that all the different providers were on the  
12 same page, and that to me is the core of the decision and  
13 the patient's decision about active surveillance versus an  
14 intervention, getting them all on the same page.

15           So I saw mismatch between the proposal and the  
16 goal of the proposal, and therefore, I couldn't actually  
17 see the way in which the proposal would actually end up  
18 doing the job of reducing the disparities and getting more  
19 people on to active surveillance.

20           But I will also say I don't know what -- as  
21 someone else, several other people said, I don't know what  
22 the answer is, and so limited-scale testing, sure, like  
23 absolutely, because we've got to try something, and we've  
24 got to try it soon because, as I started off by saying, it

1 is a national disgrace to have the situation that we're in  
2 today.

3 I do also have to say -- and I think a couple  
4 people said this, but it makes me uncomfortable to  
5 recommend that we need a payment to do the right thing. I  
6 find that to be a problematic situation, and I get where we  
7 are now in that the situation is not the way it should be,  
8 and so I agree that passively waiting is not acceptable.

9 There's something about this situation that we  
10 don't understand when there's clear guidance about what the  
11 right thing to do is, and such a large proportion of  
12 physicians in the United States are not following that  
13 guidance. There's something else about this, and maybe it  
14 has to do with the fact that our patients are getting  
15 multiple different opinions. And so by not being on the  
16 same page, the default is to be what I'll call conservative  
17 and go for an intervention.

18 So sorry for going on and on.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Tim.

20 Adele, I think it would be helpful if you --  
21 well, maybe before we do that, if we could just -- I've  
22 heard several points along the way where people wanted to  
23 go on record and make sure that the letter to the Secretary  
24 contained certain specific comments and positions, and

1 maybe we should just spend a minute because we want to make  
2 sure we're clear on that. And I don't know whether it  
3 would be Adele or Ann -- or Adele would be the best person  
4 to go ahead and try and capture that for us.

5 DR. SHARTZER: Sure.

6 So there was a clear indication that the PTAC  
7 feels that this is an important issue, that work should  
8 continue, that their decision not to recommend this is sort  
9 of the close of the chapter, in part, because disparities  
10 in prostate cancer treatment are such a disgrace, so that  
11 will be a key point.

12 I will also mention that the PTAC was concerned  
13 about the total cost of care in this model, and that  
14 potential revisions by the submitter would be considered,  
15 and that HHS as a department should continue to think about  
16 ways to support AS for patients. Those were the big ones.

17 There was some mention that existing tools that  
18 are within the realm of CMS may be faster and in fact more  
19 effective at addressing this issue.

20 Is there anything else? Okay, go ahead.

21 DR. FERRIS: Yeah. I just wanted to emphasize  
22 the point that I think the actual coordination among  
23 physicians caring for an individual patient is a critical  
24 component of getting patients onto AS, and that that should

1 -- again, we'll have to decide if everyone else agrees, but  
2 to my mind, any proposal that comes back needs to address  
3 that, that point, from my perspective.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Harold?

5 DR. NICHOLS: I don't think we said it, but I'd  
6 like to say it now, so thanks for this opportunity.

7 You know, the presenters talked about this  
8 registry database, and I believe the statement was we know  
9 these four things, but we don't know why. We should damn  
10 well be answering the question why out of that database to  
11 the degree we can. So I would encourage us to put that in  
12 the recommendation to the Secretary as well, because that's  
13 something that could be done while we work on the codes.

14 DR. SHARTZER: There was also some support for  
15 the care model that was portrayed, so I'll mention that.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Harold.

17 MR. MILLER: I want to endorse what Tim said and  
18 just to add onto it just as more color commentary, if you  
19 will, is I think that -- while I think it's great that we  
20 have specialty societies bringing us models, but I do think  
21 that when there are multiple specialties involved in a  
22 particular aspect of care, that it will be helpful to have  
23 all the specialties supporting what's being done and  
24 involved in that approach.

1           The other thing that I said that I want to make  
2 sure is captured if everyone agrees with it is I think  
3 there should be some thought given to stratifying the care  
4 management payments because I think in some sense, it gets  
5 at this issue that Tim also raised, which is that if it's  
6 easy to do, then it should just be done. We shouldn't be  
7 paying as an incentive to get it done, but I think there  
8 are -- clearly, we've heard that there are challenges to  
9 doing it, and that the patients who need that support, that  
10 there needs to be adequate payment for that.

11           So instead of -- to me, the notion of simply  
12 paying for everybody the same amount, I think having some  
13 differentiation. Whether that means nothing for some and  
14 something for others or whether it means something for  
15 everyone, but a higher amount for people who have more  
16 challenges, and how that would be defined, I'm not sure,  
17 but it seemed to me clear from what I was hearing that  
18 there were different populations who had different  
19 intensities of needs. And if we're trying to fill a gap,  
20 not give incentives - we're trying to give incentives, but  
21 I think we're trying to fill a gap. We should have the gap  
22 filled and match the cost of filling that gap.

23           CHAIR BAILET: Thank you, Harold.

24           Bruce and then Bob.

1           MR. STEINWALD: Just to maybe elaborate a little  
2 bit on what you referred to as the tools that currently  
3 exist, I think what we were getting at -- and I'll use  
4 Harold's language, if others agree -- is to urge the  
5 Secretary to determine if the payment system as it's  
6 currently formulated can be adapted to accomplish the goals  
7 that this proposal articulated, and that could also be  
8 expanded to include to directly address the disparities  
9 issue. So it's sort of a two-part process. First, let's  
10 see if we've got what we need to accomplish the goals  
11 within the current payment system, and then if not, then  
12 move on to developing a payment model that gets at those  
13 objectives.

14           CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

15           DR. BERENSON: And that picks up where I was  
16 going to be. Harold suggests we really need an alternative  
17 payment model with a care management fee, which is then --  
18 I mean, which is stratified for different populations.

19           Grace suggests that -- which I agree with, that  
20 the E&M codes can be used for counseling, and I don't  
21 really know to what extent that would cover Navigators and  
22 others incident to.

23           This just brings up the same issue. I don't  
24 think it goes necessarily in this report, but we have no

1 communication directly with CM. I think it would be --  
2 both for technical help in trying to figure out what is  
3 doable, perhaps through the Secretary, something would go  
4 to them, but this whole -- our whole operation is focused  
5 on CMMI and alternative payment models, and we keep coming  
6 up with, well, maybe we can accomplish this through the fee  
7 schedule, and yet we don't have the technical knowhow in  
8 some cases to really answer that question.

9           So we've all said, well, maybe this can be  
10 accomplished through the fee schedule, and I don't know how  
11 we're going to institutionally have access to the decision-  
12 makers over there to get them to work with us and the  
13 proposers to try to figure out.

14           Now, my guess is that there are some urologists  
15 doing active surveillance who have done some work-arounds  
16 with the Medicare fee schedule to get some payment, whether  
17 they're using established coding or being creative in the  
18 use of some codes, but once we sort of understand the  
19 limitations, but also the potential, I think we'd all be in  
20 a better situation.

21           Everybody is coming to us to solve a problem.  
22 Now, I don't know whether they actually did go and try to  
23 get some coding and that never -- so I guess all I'm  
24 basically saying is I think organizationally we've been

1 sort of put in with alternative payment models, and we need  
2 somehow some -- I mean, I think it would be very useful if,  
3 for example, there was somebody from CM who works --  
4 there's only nine people, as I understand it, who work on  
5 the physician fee schedule, whether they could actually be  
6 here for two days while we were doing these reviews. We  
7 probably could have a debrief with somebody. That to me  
8 would be much more effective than just sending in a letter  
9 to the Secretary to say here was the problem, here is what  
10 we want to pursue as -- can the fee schedule currently or  
11 with some modification be used to address this issue.

12 Do you see what I'm saying?

13 MS. STAHLMAN: Sure.

14 I wonder, Bob, if you think it would be helpful  
15 to bake some of that into the PRT process, so it happens  
16 earlier and not here.

17 DR. BERENSON: I think that's right.

18 DR. NICHOLS: I mean, in a way, Kavita did  
19 research this to the degree she could on her own, right?  
20 And that's what happened, and so I totally agree with  
21 baking it into the PRT process.

22 MS. STAHLMAN: And somehow the PRTs have --

23 DR. BERENSON: Yeah. No, getting some technical  
24 expertise early on as to what are the limitations, what is

1 the potential.

2 I mean, clearly some of the shared decision-  
3 making activities, I would think would be covered by the  
4 sort of variation of the E&M coding which permits more than  
5 50 percent is counseling, you bill it.

6 MS. STAHLMAN: Some of the PRTs clearly have  
7 reached out to CM, either directly or through the staff,  
8 and we should maybe be encouraging the PRTs to do more of  
9 that, and so we'll be doing that.

10 DR. BERENSON: Okay. So that's all I'm  
11 suggesting. I don't think that goes into the report.

12 I honestly don't know whether the right way to do  
13 this is through an APM or whether it is through just some  
14 coding because coding allows you to say, "Well, for this  
15 patient, I don't need to do that. For that patient, I  
16 really do need to do that," as opposed to stratifying a  
17 care management fee, which is an alternative way of doing  
18 it.

19 CHAIR BAILET: Kavita.

20 DR. PATEL: Just really briefly, we heard already  
21 the submitters put two-plus years of effort into this, so  
22 saying that we do not recommend, I want to underscore -- I  
23 think Paul said it, Harold said -- several of us have said  
24 that there is a very ripe window of opportunity to revise

1 and -- and am I going to get myself in trouble here? Can I  
2 say revise and resubmit? But highly encourage this group  
3 to not let these two-plus years kind of go to waste and to  
4 consider taking some of this to modify and I think making  
5 this more appropriate for us to then be able to recommend  
6 to the Secretary.

7 MR. MILLER: And please don't take away any bad  
8 feelings you have about the experience so far to discourage  
9 you from coming back in with a second proposal.

10 CHAIR BAILET: So I personally want to thank  
11 LUGPA for the efforts, the public members who came and  
12 spoke on behalf of their proposal. This is an issue that  
13 needs to be addressed. We're going to use, as best we can,  
14 the tools at our disposal to make these challenges known  
15 because clearly it's not working as best as it can, and we  
16 need to lean in where we can. And resubmission, the  
17 Committee stands willing, ready, and able to work with you  
18 as you think about potentially refining this proposal.  
19 We're here, and we have a commitment for resubmission, a  
20 resubmission process that's streamlined, and we're here,  
21 ready, willing, and able to work with you on that.

22 So, thank you.

23 We're going to take a 10-minute recess before we  
24 get to the last proposal. Thank you.

1 [Recess.]

2 **Minnesota Birth Center: A Single Bundled Payment**  
3 **for Comprehensive Low-Risk Maternity and Newborn**  
4 **Care Provided by Independent Midwife-Led Birth**  
5 **Center Practices That Are Clinically Integrated**  
6 **with Physician and Hospital Services**

7 \* **Committee Member Disclosures**

8 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. We are going to go ahead  
9 and complete the proposal reviews for this public meeting,  
10 which the last one is the Minnesota Birth Center, a single-  
11 bundled payment for comprehensive low-risk maternity and  
12 newborn care provided by independent midwife-led birth  
13 center practices that are clinically integrated with the  
14 physician and hospital services.

15 Rhonda Medows, Dr. Medows, is the PRT lead, and  
16 before I start, we are all going to go around and talk  
17 about conflicts of interest and introduce ourselves again.

18 Jeff Bailet, EVP (executive vice president) of  
19 Health Care Quality and Affordability with Blue Shield of  
20 California.

21 And we're going to start with Tim and then with  
22 Rhonda, and then, Rhonda, you got the wheel. Go for it,  
23 Tim.

24 DR. FERRIS: Tim Ferris, primary care internist

1 at Mass General and CEO of the Mass General Physicians  
2 Organization. No conflicts.

3 DR. TERRELL: Grace Terrell, general internist at  
4 Wake Forest Baptist Health and Chief Executive Officer of  
5 Envision Genomics. I have nothing to disclose.

6 MR. MILLER: I have a thing I have to read, and I  
7 didn't have it. Sorry. Harold Miller. I do have a  
8 disclosure.

9 So I have provided, for whatever worth it was,  
10 pro bono assistance to the Minnesota Birth Center and its  
11 founder, Steve Calvin, at various points over the past  
12 eight years. I'm very familiar with their proposal, and  
13 I've invited Steve to give presentations about various  
14 conferences I've helped organize and moderate.

15 I have not been directly involved in preparing  
16 the proposal. I have actually encouraged many payers and  
17 maternity care providers to pursue similar approaches, but  
18 I have had no involvement in this particular proposal. It  
19 wouldn't have any direct effect on me, but I'm going to  
20 recuse myself from participating in the vote on this  
21 because of my past involvement, because I don't want any  
22 impression of bias. So.

23 And Harold Miller, CEO of the Center for  
24 Healthcare Quality and Payment Reform.

1 DR. CASALE: Paul Casale, cardiologist, executive  
2 director of New York Quality Care, and I have no  
3 disclosures.

4 MR. STEINWALD: Bruce Steinwald, a consultant  
5 here in Northwest Washington -- actually, we're not in  
6 Northwest. We're in Southwest. So. But, anyway, I have  
7 nothing to disclose.

8 CHAIR BAILET: And I have -- Jeff Bailet. I have  
9 no disclosure, and also Elizabeth Mitchell, who will be  
10 joining us momentarily, she is the CEO of the Network for  
11 Regional Healthcare Improvement. She has nothing to  
12 disclose.

13 Len?

14 DR. NICHOLS: My name is Len Nichols. I direct  
15 the Center for Health Policy Research and Ethics at George  
16 Mason University, and I have nothing to disclose.

17 DR. PATEL: Kavita Patel, general internist at  
18 Johns Hopkins and a Fellow at the Brookings Institution.  
19 Nothing to disclose.

20 DR. BERENSON: I'm Bob Berenson. I'm a Fellow at  
21 the Urban Institute, and I have nothing to disclose.

22 DR. MEDOWS: I'm Rhonda Medows. I'm executive  
23 vice President for Population Health at Providence St.  
24 Joseph Health. I have nothing to disclose.

1 \* **PRT Report to the Full PTAC**

2 DR. MEDOWS: And we will move forward with this  
3 discussion.

4 We have before us a proposal from the Minnesota  
5 Birth Center. It is entitled, as Jeff has already read, "A  
6 single-bundled payment for comprehensive low-risk maternity  
7 and newborn care provided by the independent midwife-led  
8 birth center practices that are clinically integrated with  
9 physicians and hospitals."

10 We can start with our usual protocol about the  
11 Preliminary Review Team, its composition, and role. The  
12 chairman and co-chairman actually have appointed three  
13 members to this Preliminary Review Team, which includes Dr.  
14 Grace Terrell, Dr. Len Nichols, and myself. The team  
15 itself has the ability to request additional information to  
16 help in its review and assessment of the proposals. We  
17 have taken advantage of that and asked through ASPE for  
18 additional data to be pulled to us on the volume, the  
19 number of patients who have been pregnant in the Medicare  
20 population, as well as doing some follow-up work to try to  
21 help assess the number of low-risk pregnancies in the  
22 Medicare population.

23 In addition, we've had some information come in  
24 from a consultant, an OB/GYN from University of Penn.

1           We also want to recognize the input provided by  
2 members of the public, including the American Association  
3 of Birth Centers, the Minnesota and Washington chapters of  
4 the industry association, as well as individual certified  
5 nurse midwives, some of whom are actually owners of birth  
6 centers but are independent.

7           The review team met several times to discuss this  
8 proposal. Our findings in our report are opinions of our  
9 own. They are not binding for a PTAC. PTAC will then hear  
10 our presentation today as well as from the submitters  
11 themselves and any public comments available and then reach  
12 its own conclusion.

13           So if I can talk about the actual summary of what  
14 the proposal includes, I will have to tell you that this is  
15 a proposal that we had much discussion about for several  
16 reasons. But starting with the model overview, it is  
17 proposing in concept a bundled payment for perinatal  
18 episodes of care. The perinatal episode of care includes  
19 women, their nine months of pregnancy, as well as eight  
20 weeks postpartum, as well as newborns for the first 24  
21 hours of life. This is a provider-directed proposal led by  
22 certified nurse midwives that are the leaders in the care.

23           The applicant also describes having an integral  
24 physician involvement and also describes having a

1 subcontract with hospitals and hospital-based clinicians.

2           Low-risk pregnancies was defined by the  
3 applicant's list of 15 areas of exclusion. We did receive  
4 additional information from the American Association of  
5 Birth Centers, as well as the OB/GYN consultant, as well as  
6 some other additional information coming in from some of  
7 the submitters, public submitters.

8           The care model being proposed is that there would  
9 be cohorts of 250 to 300 pregnant women who would receive  
10 care from a four-to-five-member team. The members of that  
11 team would include certified nurse midwives, doulas,  
12 patient educators, lactation specialists, et cetera.

13           And the applicant describes their use of a  
14 collection of services that are used today in a BirthBundle  
15 that is used for self-pay patients. That BirthBundle, the  
16 collection of services, are not, however, used in payments  
17 received by them from Medicaid or commercial payers. The  
18 applicants do note several times throughout their proposal  
19 that Medicaid and commercial are the primary payers of care  
20 for pregnant women and for newborns, and they acknowledge  
21 that Medicare is not the primary payer.

22           Key to our discussion today are several issues  
23 that you can probably call right off the bat. Number one  
24 was the concern about scope. We initially received the

1 application -- if I can be as frank as possible, we were  
2 concerned that this was not an appropriate venue for a  
3 bundled payment model for a population that is really  
4 traditionally treated -- I'm sorry -- paid for through  
5 Medicaid and commercial itself.

6           However, we decided to do two things. One was to  
7 confirm that what we believed was probably true, that the  
8 number of pregnancies in the Medicare population would be  
9 low, that the number of low-risk pregnancies would be  
10 incredibly small, given the eligibility to criteria for the  
11 Medicare population, including age, chronic condition, and  
12 disability.

13           We also wanted to make sure that we had the  
14 opportunity to have some discussions with some of the  
15 members not only in the community, but also get some input  
16 about what we were hearing, and that was the consideration  
17 that CMS may decide to include Medicaid as a payer in  
18 addition to Medicare on MACRA or other payment models that  
19 were being proposed. And so we took a little bit of time  
20 to get the data pulled together. We learned that there  
21 were 22,000 pregnancies paid for my Medicare in 2016, 261  
22 of them in Minnesota itself, the home of the applicant. But  
23 we also understood and found that for every patient that we  
24 identified, that the majority of them had comorbidities,

1 had chronic conditions that basically would not allow them  
2 to be categorized as low risk. Most would be high risk, as  
3 we suspected.

4 In the interim, we actually did learn from CMS  
5 and from our ASPE contact that the CMS final rule on MACRA  
6 and alternative payment models did not move to include  
7 Medicaid as a payer in the program.

8 At that point, we came to having some really  
9 engaging conversations amongst ourselves on the PRT, and  
10 that conversation went something along the lines of this.  
11 This isn't an appropriate model for us to review now that  
12 we know that there are very few actual patients who would  
13 be served in this, under this model, and very few patients  
14 I am talking about are pregnant women.

15 But we also recognize that the newborns that are  
16 included in the model would not be covered by Medicare  
17 because they are not currently part of a Medicare  
18 eligibility category.

19 What we decided to do was to proceed with  
20 evaluating what was put before us and commenting on that,  
21 what we thought were the strengths of what was in the  
22 proposal, and then to speak to those things that were  
23 missing or that could be beefed up in a subsequent proposal  
24 to an appropriate payer.

1           We did have the conversation and wondered, and so  
2 we can ask the question when the presenters -- when the  
3 applicant comes about what were the next steps in terms of  
4 engaging Medicaid, whether it be the Medicaid managed care  
5 programs, the state Medicaid program, or the federal CMS  
6 Medicaid program about payment models and their  
7 development.

8           We also thought that we would also ask them about  
9 commercial partners, whether or not they had pursued that  
10 again.

11           Okay. Here is the other problem, the other issue  
12 that came up, and that was in the proposal, even though the  
13 applicant speaks to the concept of a bundled payment, the  
14 bulk of the rest of this part on payment methodology  
15 focused on asking us to help them create the payment model  
16 itself.

17           They spoke to some of the benefits of having a  
18 bundled payment, which is basically the effort to actually  
19 focus on care, low intervention, and basically trying to  
20 reduce unnecessary services -- interventions and hopefully  
21 have a better outcome. However, there was no actual  
22 payment model proposed.

23           The request for us to co-create or create with  
24 them a payment model is something that you understand we

1 would have to decline. We are in the business of  
2 evaluating payment models proposed but could not co-create  
3 one.

4           In addition, we noted some of the concerns that  
5 they had expressed, and they did talk about in their  
6 payment application -- I'm sorry -- in their proposal the  
7 part about being concerned that if they were to pursue a  
8 payment model with Medicaid, the concerns that it would be  
9 based on Medicaid previous rates, current low rates, the  
10 concerns about whether or not some of the outliers could be  
11 addressed in other insurance products or other  
12 methodologies, and then the concerns and probably a more  
13 realistic concern about whether or not partial payments  
14 could be made up front or at least midway through a  
15 pregnancy to help take some of the financial burden off of  
16 the caregivers.

17           I'm going to skip this part and go right to  
18 individual categories.

19           For Criterion 1 on Scope, the PRT reached a  
20 conclusion that this was not meeting the criteria. While  
21 we think the concept is truly worthy of further  
22 consideration and development, a bundled payment model for  
23 low-risk maternity care and newborn care seems best suited  
24 for Medicaid or commercial payers. It does not seem to be

1 appropriate for the Medicare population given the  
2 exceptionally low volume of pregnancies that could be  
3 determined to be low risk.

4           In addition, we believe that the inclusion of the  
5 newborn actually is out of bounds, as newborns are not  
6 covered by Medicare.

7           The PRT found that they did not meet the criteria  
8 for scope, one of the high-priority areas.

9           Criterion number 2, Quality and Cost, where the  
10 goal is to actually either improve quality or to maintain  
11 quality while reducing cost, the PRT reached the conclusion  
12 this also did not meet criterion.

13           We appreciated that the applicant proposed that  
14 it be mandatory that a birthing center be licensed and  
15 accredited to ensure some level of proficiency and actually  
16 effective treatment for perinatal care, but we noted that  
17 there was a distinct absence of any quality measurements,  
18 commitment to quality improvement, targets for quality  
19 improvement, or very specific performance measures for cost  
20 management or cost reduction.

21           They did have a great deal of discussion about  
22 the potential for cost reduction that would be related to  
23 lowering the number of interventions safely and to also  
24 reducing facility fees for those pregnancies that could be

1 delivered in the birthing center as opposed to the  
2 hospital.

3           The PRT's conclusion was that this did not meet  
4 the criteria.

5           Criteria 3, Payment Methodology, I've kind of  
6 discussed with you. While they talked in concept about  
7 bundled payments, they did not actually propose a payment  
8 model for our review and assessment. We noted several of  
9 their concerns as well as issues being brought forward, but  
10 again, no payment model was presented for review.

11           The PRT reached a conclusion that this did not  
12 meet the criteria.

13           Criteria 4, Value over Volume, the proposal  
14 discusses the importance of actually providing high-touch,  
15 low-technology care, the importance of having prenatal care  
16 be delivered in a manner in which the patient, meaning the  
17 pregnant woman, has a preference for, but also making sure  
18 that there is not overuse of ultrasounds, continuous fetal  
19 monitoring, et cetera.

20           The model does address financial incentives  
21 inherent to actually improving the care for the patient as  
22 well as actually being able to use in these cost savings by  
23 more appropriate low -- and low-tech care to then be used  
24 and redirected for those few instances where there was more

1 complicated care and requiring higher cost settings, such  
2 as a hospital.

3           Criterion number 5, Flexibility, the proposal  
4 does discuss the flexibility within the care team at the  
5 birth center. It discussed flexibility between the  
6 certified nurse midwives as well as the doulas, the patient  
7 educators, lactation specialists, et cetera. It does  
8 discuss also the coordination between the care team as well  
9 as the perinatal hospice in the event that there is a poor  
10 outcome after a delivery, and it also discussed the  
11 subcontract role with hospitals as well as hospital-based  
12 clinicians.

13           However, in the submitted comments from the  
14 public, there were concerns expressed by certified nurse  
15 midwives in smaller practices as well as those that are in  
16 practices that are not associated with hospitals or  
17 physician practices, that this would not be a model that  
18 would be inclusive to them. They had concerns that this  
19 would be changing the way that they approach the care of  
20 the patient.

21           We would like to see in any kind of a follow-up,  
22 or in the next iteration for whichever payer they are  
23 providing information to, that they actually kind of map  
24 out what the relationship would be for the hospital, for

1 the clinicians that they are working with outside of their  
2 care teams.

3 For Flexibility, the Committee did not believe  
4 that this met criterion.

5 The Ability to Be Evaluated, Criterion 6, this is  
6 where we reached the point where we realized that without  
7 an actual payment model, without quality measures, without  
8 cost reduction measures, it's pretty hard to evaluate  
9 whether or not this would be an effective model.

10 We did note their mention that they had different  
11 sources of information, that they did collect data and  
12 report it to the American Association of Birth Centers,  
13 that they did do a consumer survey. However, it's very  
14 difficult to say how we can evaluate the effectiveness of  
15 evaluating them without, again, a model.

16 PRT conclusion is that this did not meet  
17 criterion.

18 Criterion 7, Integration and Care Coordination,  
19 this proposal did discuss, once again, the care  
20 coordination that would occur between the actual birthing  
21 center care providers themselves. It discussed the  
22 importance of care coordination. It discussed the  
23 importance of making sure that they coordinate with  
24 perinatal hospice. It does not, however, discuss a very

1 specific plan to improve care coordination or integration.  
2 This is an opportunity for them in subsequent proposals to  
3 actually address very specifically their efforts to do care  
4 coordination between themselves, hospital-based clinicians,  
5 and as one submitter did present in the public comment,  
6 coordination between the providers taking care of the  
7 mother along with providers taking care of the newborn.

8           The PRT conclusion was that this did not meet  
9 criterion.

10           Criterion number 8, Patient Choice, this was one  
11 of the areas where we felt that the applicant discussed  
12 multiple times the importance of patient choice, the  
13 opportunity that there be options other than traditional  
14 perinatal care, the opportunity to use birthing centers, to  
15 use a whole host or different array of different health  
16 care providers, including the certified midwives, the RNs,  
17 the LPNs, the physicians themselves, as well as a choice of  
18 setting.

19           We believe that this particular criterion was  
20 met.

21           Criterion number 9, Patient Safety, while the  
22 proposal does speak to, again, licensure and certification  
23 in terms of level of quality of care being provided and it  
24 discussed low-risk pregnancies, we did receive additional

1 information that made us think hard about the need to  
2 expand the list of exclusions that were given to us by the  
3 submitter.

4           The submitter listed 15 different chronic  
5 conditions and situations that would actually basically  
6 move the patient from low risk to high risk, but we  
7 received additional expanded lists from the American  
8 Association of Birth Centers as well as from the OB/GYN  
9 consultant. When we looked at that list, we felt that this  
10 proposal needed to be further enhanced to be more inclusive  
11 of those items, those issues that would actually raise the  
12 risk of the patient.

13           What was also missing from this proposal was we  
14 would like to have seen recommendations as well as measures  
15 for improving patient safety actually for the care that  
16 they would receive in the birthing center, the care  
17 coordination between the birthing center to the hospital  
18 when complications arose, and overall performance measures  
19 that actually would indicate good outcomes for the patient,  
20 meaning the woman, as well as the newborn itself.

21           We believe that this criterion was not met.

22           And finally, Criterion number 10, Health  
23 Information Technology, the applicant speaks to the  
24 grassroots nature of their efforts pulling this together.

1 They mentioned briefly their use of AthenaHealth Tool.  
2 They did also mention that some other groups were using the  
3 Prometheus analytics, but they did not present this as a  
4 proposal for recommendation to be included in the model.

5 We would like to have seen a recommendation and a  
6 plan to actually improve how health information technology  
7 can be used in this model.

8 CHAIR BAILET: So I open it up to the other  
9 colleagues who participated on the PRT for any additional  
10 comments.

11 Tim?

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: [Speaking off microphone.]

13 CHAIR BAILET: No. That would be Grace and Len.

14 DR. TERRELL: I think Rhonda summarized in great  
15 detail and have nothing in particular related to this  
16 proposal to add, but I did want to broaden it in terms of  
17 thinking about our approach to this versus the approaches  
18 yesterday that were not applicable with the two other  
19 models because I think you can tell from Rhonda's  
20 presentation that we did a considerable amount of work on  
21 this, even though we more or less determined up front that  
22 it wasn't applicable, relative to what we learned was our  
23 sort of charge, which is much more of a Medicare-centric  
24 population, with scope being only one of the problems.

1           But nonetheless, we went through the details of  
2 going through this criterion by criterion. So irrespective  
3 of what happens with this, as we have our broader  
4 conversation about yesterday and that methodology that we  
5 used, this, to your point, Bruce, is a different  
6 perspective and approach to that. I think it will enrich  
7 us as a PTAC to have had this experience today relative to  
8 the others, and so that we can, as you said yesterday,  
9 learn from what might be an efficient approach in the  
10 future.

11           CHAIR BAILET: Bob?

12   \*           **Clarifying Questions from PTAC to PRT**

13           DR. BERENSON: Yeah. Just to follow up on that,  
14 if you had known like right up -- in retrospect -- in  
15 retrospect, if you had known the statutory state of  
16 Medicaid, that it wasn't included, would you have gone  
17 through the whole review, or was it that you were already  
18 down the road, so you figured you'd just continue?

19           DR. MEDOWS: Would you like me to answer that  
20 question?

21           DR. TERRELL: Yes.

22           DR. MEDOWS: Okay. All right.

23           We were trying to accomplish multiple things. We  
24 wanted first to actually have an opportunity to encourage a

1 bundled payment model for perinatal care, even though we  
2 felt we -- and we got confirmation that the Medicare  
3 program would not be the appropriate place for it.

4           We were actually hoping that the alternative  
5 payment model would be expanded, but when we realized that  
6 it would not be, we kind of figured we were pretty far  
7 along at this point. So what we thought we would do is we  
8 would evaluate what was given to us in the proposal and  
9 then come up with those -- the information or concept that  
10 we would relay back to the applicant about how to improve.

11           But here's kind of the issue, Bob, also. We're  
12 talking to them about how we would improve it based on our  
13 own criteria, with the understanding that in actuality,  
14 it's going to be a Medicaid issue or a commercial issue,  
15 and there may be completely different criteria that they  
16 would have to hit, but we can only tell them what we know.

17           So we know that they need to have concrete  
18 quality measures. We know that they have to have some kind  
19 of a way to not only assess but also plan how cost  
20 reduction should occur if that's part of their model.

21           They have to have all these things laid out, and  
22 so we thought the least we could do is actually speak to  
23 those things that we believe that they would need as a  
24 basic element of a model.

1 Does that make sense?

2 DR. BERENSON: Yeah. No, it does, but let me ask  
3 now a substantive question. There is a code for maternity  
4 care, which is the whole nine months, the whole nine yards,  
5 and then separately, after delivery, care for the infant is  
6 by a pediatrician. This also includes the facility fee,  
7 which I think might be a flashpoint for some.

8 I guess my question is: "What is the problem that  
9 this would solve?" I mean, there's a reference to  
10 fragmented care. So do they use the code for the  
11 maternity, and that is not fragmented, but then it is this  
12 hand-off problem? What is the problem here?

13 DR. TERRELL: I'm not sure that we completely got  
14 that answer in our evaluation.

15 Some of it, I thought might well be associated  
16 with the place of service itself being birth centers  
17 relative to hospitals and other places, where codes are,  
18 but I don't know that we know that for sure. It seemed to  
19 be a lot of it was focused on the unique nature of not only  
20 their care model, but their site of service. I could well  
21 be wrong about that, though.

22 DR. MEDOWS: As well as their focus on lower  
23 interventions.

24 DR. TERRELL: Yeah.

1 DR. MEDOWS: There were high-touch low  
2 interventions, and they wanted to propose something that  
3 actually would take the perinatal care, the newborn care,  
4 the actual delivery itself, and put it into one combined  
5 model, hopefully at a lower cost. But I can't really say  
6 that because, again, I don't have a payment model.

7 DR. TERRELL: Yeah.

8 DR. BERENSON: Were there -- and I'll stop with  
9 this question. Did they have support from the relevant  
10 pediatric practitioners and facility, the birth center,  
11 that they wanted to be part of this model, or was this just  
12 the birth -- the practitioners, the midwives?

13 DR. TERRELL: They got it from the birth center.

14 DR. BERENSON: I see, okay.

15 DR. TERRELL: I don't recall anything --

16 DR. MEDOWS: So there were multiple public  
17 statements that came in. All of them were around the birth  
18 centers or the certified nurse midwives.

19 DR. TERRELL: Yeah.

20 DR. MEDOWS: I did not see any responses come in  
21 from pediatricians, family medicine, OB/GYN specifically,  
22 but there was conflicting opinions in those submissions.

23 DR. BERENSON: Oh, okay.

24 DR. MEDOWS: Some in support and some raising

1 some concerns.

2 CHAIR BAILET: Are you done, Bob?

3 DR. BERENSON: Yes. Without my microphone on.

4 CHAIR BAILET: Okay. Very good. So, Tim.

5 DR. FERRIS: So picking up on the line that Bob  
6 was going down, I think I read six months ago in a JAMA  
7 paper about the explosion of birth centers in the United  
8 States, and what I see is an economic driver, which is  
9 there is a nine-month bundled payment where if you -- you  
10 actually can make a margin in a birth center, whereas in  
11 hospitals, it's not so much.

12 And so without knowing the state of play of the  
13 industry, based on reading that one paper, I was under the  
14 impression that what was being encouraged in this model is  
15 actually happening. And so I was confused by the fact that  
16 there was sort of new -- hospitals are opening up birth  
17 centers near the hospital in every city in the country, and  
18 so I just wasn't -- what problem -- and this is what -- I  
19 guess what Bob was asking. What problem is it we are  
20 trying to solve here?

21 And if it's the role group issue, it seemed to me  
22 the incentives are also aligned with that. So having the  
23 clinical nurse midwives doing the work of the delivery, I'm  
24 also told that is sort of exploding across the country

1 because, again, the economic model already encourages that,  
2 to have sort of an OB/GYN supervision for that crash case  
3 that you need, but that basically otherwise the OB/GYNs are  
4 not the principal caregivers.

5 DR. MEDOWS: So, Tim, I have to tell you that we  
6 are in -- personally, we are in different states that have  
7 different levels of acceptance of the model, and then we  
8 have different levels of acceptance by payers.

9 I know that we have payers, commercial payers,  
10 that will actually support this kind of a model, but based  
11 on what was in the proposal, not so much where the  
12 Minnesota Birth Center was concerned. They were not  
13 getting that level of support.

14 When they come up, they can kind of speak to what  
15 their engagement has been with commercial payers, and they  
16 can speak to the engagement that they have had with  
17 Medicaid, whether it's the managed care plans or the state,  
18 et cetera. That's probably one of the burning questions on  
19 our minds.

20 But the model is going toward the lower cost  
21 center, so much so that I know that in some of our  
22 hospitals for some of our OBs, they actually have created  
23 their own birth bundle payment that's at a lower cost,  
24 where they actually basically have to eat a little bit of

1 the facility fee, kind of drop it down to be able to be  
2 competitive, right? But at the same time, one of the  
3 smarter things that I think folks -- we've done is not only  
4 made the case for it being lower cost, comprehensive  
5 package, bundle for prenatal, but to look at the cost  
6 savings, particularly for the Medicaid populations overall,  
7 not just at the price of those services.

8 DR. NICHOLS: If I could --

9 DR. TERRELL: One of the issues, though, is our  
10 lack of ability to analyze data because our data was  
11 limited to Medicare. So a lot of the penetrating questions  
12 that you all may be curious about, we had limitations in  
13 our ability to actually investigate once we concluded that  
14 the scope was outside of what we thought was within our  
15 purview.

16 CHAIR BAILET: Len.

17 DR. NICHOLS: I think we should ask the  
18 applicants, but, Tim, I think the situation was that the  
19 Minnesota Medicaid didn't agree to go with the bundle for  
20 these people, and so they had hoped that we would see the  
21 wisdom in the bundle and thereby inspire colleagues to  
22 adopt a similar approach.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Bruce?

24 MR. STEINWALD: Yes. So I'm having this feeling,

1 and I'll express it this way, that a defense attorney  
2 representing a client says, "Your Honor, my client was 100  
3 miles away when the crime was committed, and besides, it  
4 was self-defense."

5 [Laughter.]

6 MR. STEINWALD: You've heard that? Well, maybe  
7 now.

8 DR. BERENSON: We have now.

9 MR. STEINWALD: So what do I mean by that? So  
10 I'm not sure why we should be discussing what the problem  
11 is that they were trying to solve with a proposal that  
12 doesn't really fit within our purview. It's just barely a  
13 Medicare scope, and even that's arguable. And then they  
14 didn't present a payment model.

15 So I guess I'm back to where Grace started out,  
16 and it's sort of asking, "What did we learn from this? Is  
17 there something that really distinguishes this from the  
18 ones that we evaluated yesterday and said were not  
19 applicable in just about every respect?" And I guess I'm  
20 not feeling it, not really.

21 I understand when you were down the road a piece  
22 and you decided to go the rest of the way, but I guess I'm  
23 still wondering about the lessons learned.

24 DR. TERRELL: Yeah. We didn't know any better.

1 You all took one approach, and we took another. My remarks  
2 were sort of a compare/contrast the usefulness of it, I  
3 think would be the way to think about it.

4 DR. MEDOWS: We could have gone either way. We  
5 could have said not applicable, but I can't say that, so we  
6 went with the path of least resistance.

7 But in all seriousness, we wanted to also make  
8 sure that we were very cautious about not giving a negative  
9 view to something we still think has merit that needs to be  
10 fleshed out, needs to be built. Because of the populations  
11 involved, it's just simply that it's not a Medicare  
12 population that needs this.

13 CHAIR BAILET: Any other comments from the  
14 Committee?

15 [No response.]

16 CHAIR BAILET: Then not seeing any, I'd like to  
17 bring the submitters up to the front here.

18 Dave, are you flying solo?

19 DR. CALVIN: I am flying solo.

20 CHAIR BAILET: All right. Very good. Welcome.

21 DR. CALVIN: [Speaking off microphone.]

22 CHAIR BAILET: Yeah, please.

23 \* **Submitter's Statement, Questions and Answers, and**  
24 **Discussion with PTAC**

1 DR. CALVIN: Very good.

2 So I just had a brief statement as well. Mr.  
3 Chairman, members of the Committee, I'm Steve Calvin. I'm  
4 an internal fetal medicine physician specialist and Medical  
5 Director of the Minnesota Birth Center. About 40 people  
6 work there. There's one other Y chromosome. He's the IT  
7 guy. The rest are all X chromosomes.

8 Like a good birth, I will keep my comments brief,  
9 and that would be a good -- a quick birth for both mother  
10 and care provider, with a minimum of pain.

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. CALVIN: So the Minnesota Birth Center does  
13 appreciate the review of our proposal for bundled payment  
14 for midwife-directed maternity and newborn care for low-  
15 risk pregnancies using birth centers and then integrated  
16 with the medical system.

17 We know that the members of this Committee serve  
18 as volunteers, and we do appreciate the long hours that you  
19 provide in this important work.

20 We appreciate the work that the PRT did in the  
21 initial assessment of our proposal and the complications  
22 that I think that we have put into that. The PRT  
23 conclusions on our proposal were not entirely unexpected.  
24 We knew that the PTAC is focused on Medicare, but we had

1 hopes that this summer that Medicaid would eventually be  
2 included in the purview of the Committee. And as I have  
3 been walking around Washington today and being on the East  
4 Coast, being a person from the West and the Midwest, in  
5 some ways submitting our proposal is akin to Ben Franklin's  
6 1752 experience of flying a kite in a thunderstorm. We  
7 hoped that our proposal wouldn't attract too much  
8 lightning, but that it would be a beneficial experience  
9 that advanced the goal of improving maternity and newborn  
10 care.

11 Our willingness to make this proposal was tied to  
12 this summer's request from CMS for comment on the inclusion  
13 of Medicaid maternity services in the purview of PTAC. So  
14 we and others submitted comments encouraging that change,  
15 but unfortunately, the rule change was not adopted.

16 And we do understand the criticism that our  
17 proposal was not detailed. The grassroots nature of our  
18 model explains the fact that our proposal was more  
19 narrative, and it was not as thorough as it could have been  
20 if we had more resources.

21 We have spent most of the last seven years  
22 developing a midwife-directed primary maternity care model  
23 that has attended more than 1,300 births in a system that  
24 is well integrated into the obstetrical and neonatal safety

1 net system.

2           Because I spent 25 years doing maternal fetal  
3 medicine, so I tell people I know every bad thing that can  
4 happen to a mother, although if I wait a week, I can find  
5 something else bad that happened.

6           However, as daughters and daughter-in-law started  
7 to have children and we have grandchildren now, I also  
8 understood that the system doesn't serve low-risk women  
9 very well.

10           Fortunately, our clinical model has gained  
11 traction, and it has drawn attention from payers in  
12 Minnesota, and with the support of these payers, we are on  
13 our way to being able to provide this higher-value care to  
14 more satisfied mothers.

15           The expansion of our service will allow us to  
16 provide much more detail on the quality and financial  
17 outcomes of this payment model in the future, whether this  
18 Committee or in other venues.

19           Each year, nearly 2 million, half of all U.S.  
20 mothers and their newborns, receive -- 2 million women,  
21 more than half of all U.S. mothers and their newborns  
22 receive pregnancy care paid for through Medicaid. My  
23 obstetrician colleague, Neel Shah at Ariadne Labs in  
24 Boston, is the leading advocate for improved maternity

1 care. He points out that total spend on maternity and  
2 newborn care is six-tenths of a percent of total GDP.  
3 That's a percentage that really gets the attention of  
4 economists.

5 But financial concerns aside, the primary impetus  
6 for our work is the goal of maximizing the chance for the  
7 birth of a healthy baby to a mother who has a safe and  
8 satisfying birth without unnecessary interventions, all  
9 while appropriately aligning payment.

10 We believe that work like ours and that of many  
11 others will be able to improve newborn outcomes while  
12 bringing the primary Cesarean section rate down to about 24  
13 percent from the current rate of greater than 33 percent,  
14 and again, we do appreciate your review of our proposal.

15 I also appreciate Harold Miller's recusal. I  
16 have pestered him many times over the last few years for  
17 his volunteer input. I would even refer to him as, in some  
18 ways, the godfather of this model, and it has been  
19 invaluable. I don't blame him; I thank him.

20 [Laughter.]

21 DR. BERENSON: [Speaking off microphone.]

22 DR. CALVIN: Yes, that's right.

23 CHAIR BAILET: Steve, thank you. Thank you for  
24 that.

1           And I'm going to open it up to the Committee  
2 members to ask some clarifying questions.

3           Bob, it looks like you're a go.

4           DR. BERENSON: Yeah. No. Well, as you've seen,  
5 our PRT does -- said you didn't meet our -- except for one,  
6 I guess.

7           DR. MEDOWS: Choice.

8           DR. BERENSON: Yeah. Choice was the only one.  
9 Does it matter to you if we voted that you failed all the  
10 criteria, or that we said it was non-applicable because  
11 your proposal really doesn't fit into Medicare, and so we  
12 really didn't review it for purposes of evaluating it?

13          DR. CALVIN: Right. And after reading the PRT  
14 evaluation, it was not a surprise. It was during this  
15 summer we were hoping maybe that Medicaid would be  
16 included, and so I just thought it was worthwhile.

17          Much of what I've been doing has been just to  
18 advance this. Our midwives have privileges at the  
19 hospital. We have collaborative obstetrical groups.  
20 Neonatologists are on board as far as putting together a  
21 bundle, all of those things, but I just felt, well, we put  
22 the kite up in the air. And I do see -- you know, I saw  
23 some thunderstorms. Even the comments were not ones that  
24 -- I took them, you know, with the way they were intended.

1 DR. BERENSON: But I'm trying to get at if you're  
2 going back to Medicaid or to a commercial insurer and you  
3 have the PTAC saying you failed versus the PTAC saying we  
4 didn't really review it, does it matter to you?

5 DR. CALVIN: Yeah. No. Well, it does, and I  
6 think the criticisms of lack of specificity and a real  
7 clear payment model -- we're in the process of developing  
8 it with payers in Minnesota. So whatever you decided to do  
9 would be okay with me. We wouldn't leave terribly  
10 disappointed. We would entirely understand that when -- We  
11 knew there were under 30,000 women who gave birth with  
12 payment from Medicare, so that was not a surprise. And it  
13 was more a matter of just sort of putting a marker and  
14 saying this is something that we should really -- this  
15 seemed to be the venue.

16 I feel like I maybe came to a golf tournament  
17 with a croquet mallet.

18 [Laughter.]

19 DR. CALVIN: I'm not a golfer either. But it's  
20 that sort of thing where you just feel like, well --

21 DR. MEDOWS: So can I rephrase his question a  
22 nicer way? Which is going to be more helpful to you?  
23 You're an applicant. You put in a proposal. We have  
24 proposals that we are calling atypical, meaning they just

1 don't fit perfectly. Is it more helpful for us to say  
2 something is not applicable or to say something does not  
3 meet criteria? Does it matter to you? When you are taking  
4 this information and going to other payers, other potential  
5 partners, which is more helpful?

6 DR. CALVIN: I think saying that it's not  
7 applicable, that would be most helpful, and I do appreciate  
8 the positive reinforcement about -- from my perspective, I  
9 know this is how things are going to be paid for, for  
10 maternity care, in the future.

11 DR. MEDOWS: Can you speak a little bit about any  
12 interactions you've had with Medicaid, either the health  
13 plans or the state? Are you able to share any of that in  
14 terms of their willingness to work with you on this?

15 DR. CALVIN: Sure. So there's the state  
16 situation. In Minnesota, we have a fairly -- we're a  
17 purple state. We have a state legislature that's currently  
18 in the hands of the Republicans and a governor's office  
19 that's a DFL. And there is currently a bipartisan  
20 committee of five state senators from the Republican side  
21 and four from the Democratic side, and they're working  
22 together on trying to come up, "What are we going to do the  
23 next legislative session?"

24 We've actually floated this bundled payment

1 proposal for the 30,000 mothers out of the 70,000 births in  
2 Minnesota that are paid for by what we call medical  
3 assistance, but it's Medicaid. And the current way that  
4 it's paid for, it's not working out really well.

5 I think care is provided pretty well, but the  
6 managed care organizations are finding a hard time making  
7 it all work.

8 So, all of this has just -- it's been part of the  
9 process, and I would think -- so on a state level, each  
10 state has its own politics. I've had some conversations  
11 with people that are currently in the Medicaid and CHIP  
12 area of CMS to just make an initial contact, and it was  
13 only recently. And that's been a good contact because one  
14 of the people there actually has expertise in this area.

15 So I figure whatever exposure we can provide for  
16 this model and for others like it is a good thing. So if  
17 just saying it's not applicable, it would be helpful.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Great.

19 So, Steve, just one thing I am thinking about. I  
20 think if the Medicaid -- I think if Medicare decided to  
21 throw Medicaid in, we'd be having a different conversation  
22 today. That was clearly the driving force behind  
23 submitting or at least getting us this far.

24 As I look at the process -- and again, I'm not

1 trying to truncate the discussion, but I just think we need  
2 to be transparent and think about downstream ramifications.  
3 We are completely prepared to go through our process  
4 criteria by criteria and render an opinion. That generates  
5 a report to the Secretary. The Secretary, by statute, is  
6 obligated to publicly respond -- and as I think about the  
7 value of that and how it positions where you want to take  
8 this, the other thing I would -- I think we should just  
9 transparently consider would be do we want to go through  
10 that process, and I'm not -- I'm here. We're all here.  
11 We're ready, locked, and loaded to go forward, but I think  
12 it's just a question I'd like an answer to. At least we go  
13 in with our eyes wide open.

14 DR. CALVIN: Yeah. I think that the comments  
15 already made by the PRT are adequate. I don't think that  
16 there's any reason to go further, just based on what I know  
17 to be the reality right now of Medicare and where we're at.

18 So, in a way, it's probably like withdrawing or  
19 just acknowledging. This is something we floated the trial  
20 balloon, and I think that it's a good one. So I don't know  
21 how to --

22 CHAIR BAILET: Well, so I can help you relative  
23 to -- if that's where you're going, if that's where you're  
24 thinking about landing, there's a formal withdraw. You

1 wouldn't be the first person who's come before the  
2 Committee and withdrawn their proposal in flight, if you  
3 will.

4 DR. CALVIN: Sure.

5 CHAIR BAILET: But there is a formal process.  
6 It's really generated from yourself, and again I would  
7 perfectly -- I mean, I'd like to hear from other Committee  
8 members who potentially have a point of view before we call  
9 that question, but we have a formal process.

10 Rhonda?

11 DR. MEDOWS: So does the process mean that he has  
12 opportunity to withdraw now before the vote?

13 CHAIR BAILET: Correct.

14 DR. MEDOWS: Okay.

15 CHAIR BAILET: Grace, you had your --

16 DR. TERRELL: I just wanted to make one comment  
17 about the quality of the Medicare data because I do think  
18 it's going to be important going forward with your very  
19 important agenda for us not to have tripped you up any,  
20 which is really what Jeff is getting at.

21 So, an example was with the very small number of  
22 Medicare patients that were there, one of them who was  
23 pregnant had prostate cancer. So I don't know about the  
24 maternal fetal aspect of this or the science about it or

1 whether this was a transgender person, but it implies that  
2 the data was terrible with respect to at least part of it  
3 in terms of what we might learn.

4           So one of the things I think that would be pretty  
5 important as you're going forward and thinking about what  
6 you're doing is to make some very important things happen.  
7 The data that might need to happen from Medicaid or  
8 commercials needs to be clean, and it needs to be done in a  
9 way that would not obstruct where you need to go with  
10 things.

11           DR. CALVIN: Point well taken.

12           CHAIR BAILET: Please.

13 \*           **Withdrawal of Proposal**

14           DR. CALVIN: So I would say that my inclination  
15 is that I would like to withdraw the proposal just because  
16 -- not to -- "waste" isn't the right word. You've spent a  
17 lot of valuable time in discussing these things, but I  
18 think it would be -- time would be better spent doing other  
19 things at this point. We've already -- it's been out  
20 there. It's been commented on.

21           CHAIR BAILET: So we -- as a Committee, we are  
22 willing to accept your request for a withdrawal.

23           DR. CALVIN: Yes.

24           CHAIR BAILET: And we will truncate our process

1 today. Again, Steve, the good work of what you're doing  
2 and what your intentions are going to do and what this  
3 process hopefully has provided some insights to help you  
4 sharpen the next steps you're making.

5 We thank you again for coming --

6 DR. CALVIN: Thank you.

7 CHAIR BAILET: -- and presenting this model, and  
8 I think it's caught the eye of commercial payers. You've  
9 already said that, and hopefully, this right here, this  
10 discussion today will increase that visibility. And on  
11 behalf of our colleagues, thank you for presenting this to  
12 us.

13 DR. CALVIN: Yes. Thank you very much.

14 CHAIR BAILET: You bet.

15 So as we wrap up as a Committee, I just -- again,  
16 I want to commend all of you for your incredible dedication  
17 to this process, and it's a volunteer effort. We all have  
18 day jobs. The level of engagement, I just -- I'm proud to  
19 be partnered with all of you.

20 Before we leave, are there any other open items  
21 that while we're here deliberating publicly that we want to  
22 cover? I know Tim has got a plane to catch, but if there  
23 is anything else --

24 MR. MILLER: I just wanted to say I want to thank

1 Jeff for being on the hot seat, being the Chair and doing a  
2 nice job of chairing over the past two days, so thank you  
3 for that.

4 MR. STEINWALD: Good job.

5 CHAIR BAILET: Thank you. Thank you.

6 Yes, Len.

7 DR. NICHOLS: I would like to second your earlier  
8 praise of our staff that have done an amazing job making  
9 our lives better and making us look smarter than we are and  
10 making it flow as smoothly as it has. It's truly been an  
11 amazing curve of improvement.

12 CHAIR BAILET: That's great.

13 I don't know if Elizabeth is still on.  
14 Elizabeth, did you want to make any closing comments?

15 VICE CHAIR MITCHELL: Only to thank all of you  
16 and the team. I'm sorry I couldn't be there, but I think  
17 it's just really an honor to be part of this work.

18 CHAIR BAILET: Harold?

19 MR. MILLER: Since we're thanking people, I don't  
20 know quite who to thank, but I would note that this is  
21 probably one of the only meetings I've ever been in that  
22 went on this long and the microphones actually worked.  
23 Every single microphone worked for two whole days. That is  
24 actually really rare, and I've been in a lot of meetings in

1 a lot of places. I have no idea what is happening behind  
2 the cameras, but I know the microphones are working, and  
3 that's really --

4 CHAIR BAILET: Harold, you didn't get the memo.  
5 We have the A team here, okay? So I want to thank all of  
6 you guys. We did earlier, but it's worth doubling down on  
7 that.

8 So, without further ado, I'm going to go ahead  
9 and formally adjourn our meeting today. Thank you. Thanks  
10 to the public. Thank everybody.

11 [Whereupon, at 5:26 p.m., the PTAC meeting was  
12 adjourned.]

13